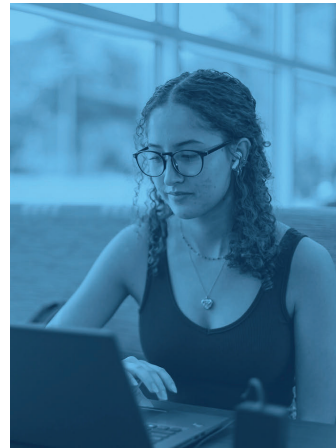


ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024 AND 2023
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE

NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE

PALO ALTO COLLEGE

ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE

SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

San Antonio, Texas

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

**For the Years Ended
August 31, 2024 and 2023**

Prepared by:

Finance and Fiscal Services Department

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Transmittal Letter	1
Organizational Data	7
Mission, Vision and Values.....	9
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting – August 31, 2023	10

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors’ Report.....	14
Management’s Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	19
Basic Financial Statements	
Exhibit 1—Statements of Net Position	35
Exhibit 1A—Statements of Financial Position (Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.).....	36
Exhibit 1B—Statements of Net Position (ACCD Public Facility Corporation).....	37
Exhibit 2—Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	38
Exhibit 2A—Statements of Activities (Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.).....	39
Exhibit 2B—Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (ACCD PFC).....	40
Exhibit 3—Statements of Cash Flows.....	41
Notes to Financial Statements	43
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)	
Schedule of District’s Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	102
Schedule of District Contributions for Pensions.....	103
Notes to Required Supplementary Information Related to Net Pension Liability	104
Schedule of District’s Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability	105
Schedule of District Contributions for OPEB.....	106
Notes to Required Supplementary Information Related to OPEB.....	107
Supplementary Information	
Schedule A—Schedule of Operating Revenues	110
Schedule B—Schedule of Operating Expenses by Object	111
Schedule C—Schedule of Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses	112
Schedule D—Schedule of Net Position by Source and Availability.....	113
Schedule E—Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	114
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	117
Schedule F—Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards.....	119
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards.....	120

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

Statistical Section Introduction	124
Statistical Supplement 1—Net Position by Component	126
Statistical Supplement 2—Revenues by Source	127
Statistical Supplement 3—Program Expenses by Function	128
Statistical Supplement 4—Tuition and Fees	129
Statistical Supplement 5—Assessed Value and Taxable Assessed Value of Property.....	130
Statistical Supplement 6a ¹ —State Appropriations – Performance Funding Summary	131
Statistical Supplement 6a ² —General Appropriations Act Before Contact Hour Adjustments.....	131
Statistical Supplement 6b—State Appropriation Per FTSE.....	132
Statistical Supplement 6c—State Appropriation Per Funded Contact Hour.....	133
Statistical Supplement 6d—State Appropriation Per Student Success Point.....	134
Statistical Supplement 6e ¹ —Performance Funding – Weighted Outcome Completions	135
Statistical Supplement 6e ² —Student Success Points.....	135
Statistical Supplement 7—Principal Taxpayers.....	136
Statistical Supplement 8—Property Tax Levies and Collections	137
Statistical Supplement 9—Ratios of Outstanding Debt.....	138
Statistical Supplement 10—Legal Debt Margin Information	139
Statistical Supplement 11—Pledged Revenue Coverage	140
Statistical Supplement 12—Demographics and Economic Statistics—Taxing District.....	141
Statistical Supplement 13—Principal Employers	142
Statistical Supplement 14—Faculty, Staff and Administrators Statistics	143
Statistical Supplement 15—Enrollment Details.....	144
Statistical Supplement 16—Student Profile	145
Statistical Supplement 17—Transfer Students to Senior Institutions	146
Statistical Supplement 18—Capital Asset Information.....	147

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

OTHER INFORMATION—BY LOCATION (Unaudited)

Schedule of Operating Revenues by Location.....	150
Schedule of Operating Expenses by Location.....	151
Schedule of Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses by Location	152
Schedule of Capital Assets by Asset Types.....	153
Schedule of Capital Assets by Location	154

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	158
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	160
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	163
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the <i>Texas Grant Management Standards</i>	165
State Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	168
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings.....	170



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Introductory Section



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



December 18, 2024

To the Board of Trustees, the Residents of Bexar County and the Alamo Community College District Service Area of Atascosa, Bandera, Comal, Guadalupe, Kendall, Kerr and Wilson Counties:

We are proud to submit the following Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Annual Report or ACFR) for the Alamo Community College District (Alamo Colleges District, ACD or District) for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report has been prepared in accordance with United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and complies with the Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for Texas Public Community and Junior Colleges as set forth by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB).

State statute requires an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. The purpose of an independent audit is to provide assurance, based on independent review and testing, that the basic financial statements and accompanying notes are fairly stated in all material respects. In April 2024, the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District selected the independent accounting firm of CliftonLarsonAllen, LLP to perform the annual audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, their audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and related Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS). The auditor's report related specifically to the single audit is included in the Single Audit Section of this ACFR.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls. The objective of internal controls is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatements. The concept of reasonable assurance ensures that the cost of the controls does not exceed the benefits derived. The Independent Auditor's Report is located at the front of the financial section on pages 14-17 of this ACFR, and Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows it. The MD&A provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements and complements this letter of transmittal. The Notes to Financial Statements, also in the financial section, are considered integral to the basic financial statements and should be read in conjunction with them.

Profile

The Alamo Community College District is a nationally recognized organization. The Alamo Colleges District includes Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College, San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, and Northeast Lakeview College, along with several off-campus locations throughout the San Antonio metropolitan area, serving an eight-county region and over 100,000 students annually. ACD has been the recipient of numerous state and national awards including receiving the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award, the nation's highest honor for performance excellence for the second time in October 2024. The Alamo Colleges District was also Certified™ by Great Place to Work®, a testament to its employees' feedback about their work experience at the District.

People recognize the Alamo by its distinctive architectural shape and the role it played in history. As its namesake, the Alamo Colleges District has had its own inspirational impact on society. From its origin as a community college district in 1945 through decades of change and expansion, the District has worked to make higher education accessible and affordable. Today, our five colleges fulfill this mission with a vast array of certificates, courses, 2-year degrees, and now offers Bachelor's degrees in Nursing, Operations Management and Cybersecurity. Credits earned transfer to four-year universities for those pursuing advanced degrees, and our workforce development and continuing education programs help individuals build new careers and meet the needs of businesses. In short, we empower people and shape futures.

The Alamo Colleges District is one of the largest community college districts and providers of higher education in Texas. Bexar County is the taxing district for ACD; however, the District's service area extends to cover a much larger region including: all of Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Kendall, Kerr and Wilson Counties, and most of Atascosa and Guadalupe counties. San Antonio is the seventh-largest city in the nation with an estimated population of 1.5 million residents. Alamo Colleges

District overall student enrollment includes a varied mix of students that accurately reflects the diverse community in which the District is situated, illustrated in the following student profile.



Alamo Colleges District serves the Bexar County community and its service area through its programs and services that help students succeed in acquiring the knowledge and skills needed in today's world. Students are taught by highly qualified faculty with Master's and Doctorate degrees who are dedicated to creating a learning-centered environment. Student services include advising, computer labs, tutoring, financial aid services, services for the disabled, advocacy centers, developmental instruction, veteran's services, and job placement assistance.

Alamo Colleges District, a Hispanic-Serving System which includes the nation's only college to be federally designated as both a Historically Black College and a Hispanic-Serving Institution, is one of the nation's largest producers of Hispanic nurses. ACD is also one of Texas' largest providers of online post-secondary education. A diverse international program brings central American and other teachers to San Antonio for advanced education while affording students and faculty the opportunity to gain the skills to work in a global economy.

The Five Colleges of the Alamo Colleges District

The five colleges that comprise ACD include: St. Philip's College (SPC), established in 1898; San Antonio College (SAC), established in 1925; Palo Alto College (PAC), established in 1985; Northwest Vista College (NVC), established in 1995; and Northeast Lakeview College (NLC), established in 2007. All the colleges are within San Antonio city limits except Northeast Lakeview College, located in Live Oak, Texas, on the northeast border of San Antonio. Each College operates with significant autonomy in accordance with ACD's unique participatory leadership model of collaborative leadership between the colleges and the District support operations. Based on that autonomy, each college is accredited independently by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award associate degrees and certificates.

The five college campuses encompass over 5 million square feet of space on 778 acres across Bexar County. Each has typical college campus facilities such as academic and classroom buildings, administrative buildings, library facilities, gymnasiums, cafeterias, science classrooms and labs, and computer labs. In addition, there are a number of specialty facilities such as performing arts centers, natatoriums, allied health, emergency medical training areas and mortuary science facilities.

District Support Operations

The District Support Operations are housed in the Alamo Colleges Center of Excellence for Student Success (ACCESS) building, located close to the urban contemporary Pearl District near downtown San Antonio. The District Support Operations provides administrative services and support to the five colleges under collaborative agreements. The ACCESS facility encompasses 160,950 square feet of space which houses the executive offices for the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, as well as Human Resources, Legal Services, Ethics, Communications, Internal Audit, Strategic Planning and Performance Excellence, Institutional Research and Effectiveness, Information Technology, Finance and Fiscal Services, Financial Planning, Facilities, Student Financial Aid, Center for Student Information, Police, Economic Workforce Development, and other service units. The ACCESS building has a large conference center for cross-college meetings, program collaboration, and community use. Some remaining District Support Operations personnel are co-located with the colleges on their campuses, enabling them to be close to the students they support.

Off-Campus Sites

The Alamo Colleges District also maintains several off-campus sites in an effort to better serve the residents of Bexar county and those located within the surrounding service area including:

- Brackenridge Education and Training Center
- Central Texas Technology Center, New Braunfels, TX
- Eastside Education and Training Center (EETC)
- First Responders Academy (FRA), Von Ormy, TX
- Greater Kerrville - Alamo Colleges Center
- Northwest Education & Training Center (NWETC - *under construction*)
- Northwest Vista College Southwest Research Institute Center
- St. Philip's College Military Base Locations
- St. Philip's College Southwest Campus
- Southside Education & Training Center (SETC)
- Workforce Center of Excellence
- Westside Workforce Education and Training Center (WETC)

The member colleges are open-door institutions whose students come to college with various goals and with various levels of preparedness. Consequently, the colleges serve students and the community with transfer courses, academic and technical degrees, and workforce development and continuing education options, offering more than 325 degree and certificate programs. Educational program and service offerings are designed to meet the educational goals and service needs of the students and are delivered through semester, flex, weekend, evening, and online courses.

Economic Conditions and Outlook

The economic conditions in San Antonio, Bexar County and Texas remain strong to support the operations of the District. Net assessed property values in Bexar County have continued to exhibit strong growth, increasing by 10.3% in 2024 after a 15.9% increase in 2023. With ad valorem property tax revenue accounting for approximately 51% of the District's operating budget in fiscal year 2024, this has been a boon for the District. In addition, San Antonio continues to experience significant population growth which will further increase tax revenues for the District and increase the pool of potential students. In a September 2024 article published in the San Antonio Express News, San Antonio's population increased more than any other large U.S. city in 2023 according to data released by the Census Bureau. According to an October 2024 report from the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, the unemployment rate for San Antonio was 3.8% in August, compared to 4.1% for the state of Texas and 4.2% for the United States. The report also cited that San Antonio payrolls and wages increased by 10.1% and 9.6%, respectively, on an annualized basis in August 2024.

The Alamo Colleges District has been an integral part of the greater San Antonio community for more than 100 years, contributing significantly to the economic and social well-being of those who share this community. An economic impact study reported that 1 out of every 36 jobs in the Alamo Colleges service area is supported by the activities of the Alamo Colleges and its students. It is estimated that the average associate's degree graduate from the Alamo Colleges District

will see an increase in earnings of \$9,400 each year, or over \$400,000 in additional lifetime earnings compared to someone with a high school diploma working in Texas.

The District also continues to play a key role in the local workforce development initiatives by the City of San Antonio and Bexar County. Launched in April 2022, the District has partnered with the City of San Antonio to launch the SA: Ready to Work program, funded through the collection of a 1/8 cent sales tax through December 2025, and aimed at providing education and training programs to help thousands of San Antonians improve their quality of life by developing skills needed to get higher-paying jobs. The total cost of the program is estimated to be over \$200 million, with over \$51 million allocated to the Alamo Colleges District as an official community partner. It is clear that the Alamo Colleges District will play an integral part of the economic recovery for San Antonio, as the largest provider of workforce training in the area.

The three primary revenue streams to the Alamo Colleges District, other than federal grants used for scholarships, are ad valorem taxes, state appropriations, and tuition and fees.

- The trend of rising ad valorem tax revenues continues as revenues from ad valorem taxes increased by \$34.9 million, or 11.0% in 2024 as net assessed property values of the District increased from approximately \$224.3 billion in 2023 to \$247.5 billion in 2024, providing funding for facilities repairs and maintenance. There was no increase in the District's tax rate for fiscal year 2024. The tax collection rates were 98.3% and 98.5% in 2024 and 2023, respectively. The District continues to benefit from a pattern of predictable and increasing property values.
- State appropriations for education and general state support, which are critical to keeping student tuition rates low, increased by \$25.3 million or 39.5%, up from \$63.9 million in fiscal year 2023 to \$89.2 million in fiscal year 2024. The significant increase is attributable to a new funding model, House Bill 8 (HB8), passed by the 88th Texas Legislature in 2023. HB8 replaced the former funding model largely based on the number of courses and credit hours offered with a dynamic, performance-based model tied to specific outcomes. For further information, see Statistical Supplementary schedules 6a-6e within these financial statements. State appropriations for state group insurance and pension retirement obligations increased \$7.6 million, for an overall net increase of approximately \$32.8 million in total state appropriations.
- Revenues from net tuition and fees increased by approximately \$8.3 million in 2024 due to record enrollment. In 2023, net tuition and fees decreased by approximately \$0.7 million primarily as a result of more tuition discounts awarded in fiscal year 2023 as a result of the expansion of the AlamoPROMISE program.

Strategic and Long-Term Financial Planning

The Board approves a multi-year strategic plan that is reviewed and re-affirmed annually and involves all levels of the organization. Key performance indicators based on state and national peer institutions and annual performance targets are defined. An integrated planning model is used to strengthen the connection between the strategic plan, related action plans and the budget, which is approved annually by the Board of Trustees.

The budget is developed with broad-based staff involvement and is guided by budgetary, debt and financial policies approved by the Board. The budget includes a multi-year financial plan, which incorporates proposed increases for capital budgets, preventive maintenance and student success initiatives.

Major Initiatives

This year, we are experiencing an unprecedented milestone - a record-breaking enrollment of first-time in college students across our Alamo Colleges and a record 78,000 in overall enrollment in Fall 2024. Our thriving community of learners is at the heart of everything we do, and this surge in enrollment reflects the growing recognition of ACD as a hub of academic excellence, support, and personal growth. It is also a reflection of the commitment, dedication, and hard work of the entire Alamo Colleges family who have contributed to this remarkable achievement. The overall goal of the FY2025 operating budget is to continue the momentum we created in positioning the District for growth by making the most effective use of every dollar to support the economic and social mobility of our community and the success of our students.

FY25 budget highlights include:

- Supporting student-focused strategies including AlamoPROMISE, AlamoBOOKS+, and AlamoU by scaling high school equivalency offerings and strengthening matriculation to continuing education and academic programs.
- Implementing talent strategies to retain faculty and staff and remain competitive, including market rate adjustments, completion of equity pay, and launching the Faculty Multi-year Contract Program.
- Sustaining core services like instructional delivery, college and departmental expenses, and benefits and enterprise-wide investments.



As we move forward through FY25 and the years to come, the District is confident that we will continue our mission of empowering our diverse communities for success. Many thanks to the Alamo Colleges District family for their contributions in helping our students achieve their educational goals.

FY24 Awards and Recognitions

- In October 2024, the Alamo Colleges District became the first higher education institution to receive the Malcom Baldrige National Quality Award *twice*. The Baldrige Award is the nation’s only presidential award for performance excellence.
- The Alamo Colleges District was certified by Great Place to Work as a result of employees’ positive feedback about their work experience at the District.
- The District received the prestigious 20th Anniversary Network Legend Award by Achieving the Dream, marking a significant milestone in the District’s partnership with the Network, spanning two decades of efforts to innovate and advance equity within the District and the greater San Antonio region.
- Northwest Vista College was named as a finalist for the 2025 Aspen Prize for Community College Excellence in June 2024. The award is the nation’s signature recognition of strong performance among community colleges with competition from over 1,000 community colleges nationwide.
- The St. Philip’s College Office of Veterans Affairs received the 2024 Veteran Education Excellence Recognition Award from the Texas Veteran’s Commission, recognizing the college’s dedication to providing exceptional educational services to veterans and military-connected students.

The timely preparation of this financial report was made possible by the continued dedication and service of the staff of the Alamo Colleges District. The staff thanks the members of the Board of Trustees for their support and guidance in conducting the financial operations of the Alamo Colleges District in a highly responsible manner.

Thomas Cleary

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor
Finance and Administration

Lisa Mazure

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor
Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
August 31, 2024**

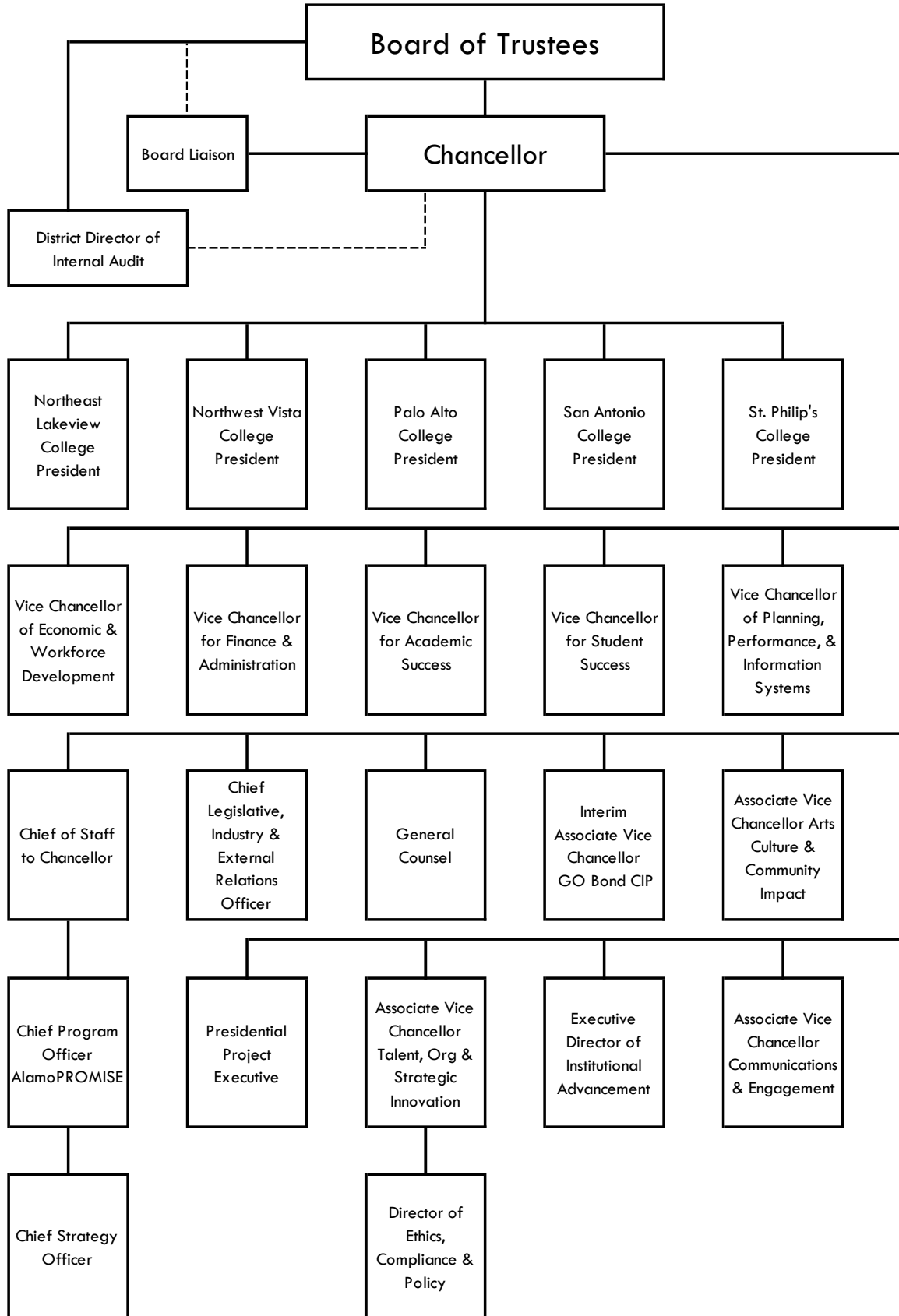
ELECTED OFFICIALS

Member	Position	City, State	District	Term Expires
Clint Kingsbery	Chairperson	San Antonio, Texas	8	2026
Joe Alderete, Jr.	Vice-Chairperson	San Antonio, Texas	1	2028
Anna Uriegas Bustamante	Secretary	San Antonio, Texas	3	2028
Gloria Ray	Assistant Secretary	San Antonio, Texas	2	2028
Dr. Gene Sprague	Member of the Board	Helotes, Texas	6	2030
Dr. Yvonne Katz	Member of the Board	San Antonio, Texas	7	2030
Dr. Lorena Pulido	Member of the Board	San Antonio, Texas	4	2026
Gerald Lopez	Member of the Board	San Antonio, Texas	5	2030
Leslie Sachanowicz	Member of the Board	San Antonio, Texas	9	2026
Logan Martinez	Student Trustee	San Antonio, Texas		2025

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS

Dr. Mike Flores	Chancellor
Dr. Thomas S. Cleary	Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration (interim)
Xavier D. Urrutia	Interim Vice Chancellor of Economic and Workforce Development
Ross Laughead	General Counsel
Dr. Thomas S. Cleary	Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance & Information Systems
Dr. George Railey Jr.	Vice Chancellor for Academic Success
Debi Gaitan	Vice Chancellor for Student Success (interim)
Barton T. Simpson, CFRE	Executive Director of Institutional Advancement
Dr. Veronica Garcia	President, Northeast Lakeview College
Dr. Amy Bosley	President, Northwest Vista College
Dr. Robert Garza	President, Palo Alto College
Dr. Adena Loston	President, St. Philip's College
Dr. Francisco Solis	President, San Antonio College (interim)
Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA	Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA	District Controller
Frank Cortez, CIA, CISA, CISSP	District Director of Internal Audit

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT



ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

The Strategic Plan for the Students, Employees and Community of the Alamo Colleges District includes the following Statements as well as three Strategic Objectives and an integrated planning process.

MISSION

Empowering our diverse communities for success.

VISION

The Alamo Colleges District will be the best in the nation in Student Success and Performance Excellence.

VALUES

The members of the Alamo Colleges District are committed to building individual and collective character throughout the following set of shared values in order to fulfill our vision and mission.



STUDENTS FIRST



RESPECT FOR ALL



COMMUNITY-ENGAGED



CAN-DO SPIRIT



COLLABORATION



DATA-INFORMED



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Alamo Community College District
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

August 31, 2023

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO





Financial Section



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Trustees
Alamo Community College District
San Antonio, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of the Alamo Community College District, as of and for the years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Alamo Community College District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of the Alamo Community College District, as of August 31, 2024 and 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Alamo Community College District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Alamo Community College District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Alamo Community College District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Alamo Community College District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Required Supplementary Information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Alamo Community College District's basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, the schedule of expenditures of state awards and the Texas Grant Management Standards, the schedule of operating revenues, schedule of operating expenses by object, schedule of nonoperating revenues and expenses, and schedule of net position by source and availability are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards, the schedule of operating revenues, schedule of operating expenses by object, schedule of nonoperating revenues and expenses, and schedule of net position by source and availability are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory, the other information – by location and statistical sections, as listed in the table of contents, but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 18, 2024, on our consideration of the Alamo Community College District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Alamo Community College District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Alamo Community College District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

San Antonio, Texas
December 18, 2024



ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is included to provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the financial position and changes in financial position of the Alamo Community College District (Alamo Colleges District, District or ACCD) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2024. This discussion is prepared by management and should be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements and notes.

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and comply with reporting requirements as set by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). The notes to the financial statements are considered an integral part of the financial statements and should be read in conjunction with them. Management is responsible for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation of the financial statements and notes.

The District's financial report includes three basic financial statements: The Statements of Net Position provide a summary of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position as of August 31, 2024; the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position provide a summary of operations for the fiscal year; and the Statements of Cash Flows provide categorized information about cash inflows and outflows for the fiscal year. Highlighted information from each basic financial statement is presented below.

Financial Highlights for 2024

- The District's net position at August 31, 2024 was \$570.0 million, reflecting a \$82.7 million increase from the prior year.
- Updated funding formula for allocating State funding to community colleges.
- Revenues increased \$58.1 million to \$759.4 million.
- Total assets increased \$4.1 million and total liabilities decreased \$77.3 million.
- The District's operating loss was \$545.8 million.
- Cash and cash equivalents decreased \$10.5 million during the year ended August 31, 2024.
- The bond rating for the District's general obligations bonds is Aaa by Moody's Investors Service and AAA by S&P Global Ratings, the highest rating possible from both respective agencies.

Financial Highlights for 2023

- The District's net position at August 31, 2023 was \$487.3 million, reflecting a \$96.6 million increase from the prior year.
- Total assets increased \$352.2 million and total liabilities increased \$269.6 million.
- Revenues increased \$65.8 million to \$701.3 million.
- The District's operating loss was \$482.5 million.
- Cash and investments increased \$290.4 million during the year ended August 31, 2023.
- The bond rating for the District's general obligations bonds is Aaa by Moody's Investors Service and AAA by S&P Global Ratings, the highest rating possible from both respective agencies.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

The financial statements for the District's component unit, the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation), are discretely presented with the financial statements of the District since the economic resources received or held by the Foundation that the District is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access, are significant (Notes 1 and 25). The separately issued financial statements of the Foundation can be obtained from the Finance and Fiscal Services department of the Alamo Colleges District.

In fiscal year 2012, the Alamo Colleges District formed the ACCD Public Facility Corporation (the PFC) for the sole purpose of assisting the District in the financing or acquisition of public facilities. The PFC was incorporated on September 23, 2011 as a public non-profit corporation under the Public Facility Corporation Act, Chapter 303, Texas Local Government Code, as amended.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus – an amendment of GASB Statements No: 14 and No: 34, the PFC is reported as a discrete component unit in the financial statements of the District (Notes 1 and 26). The separately issued financial statements of the PFC can be obtained from the Finance and Fiscal Services department of the Alamo Colleges District.

The emphasis of this MD&A is on the District itself. Reference should be made to the separately issued financial statements of the component units for additional information.

Statements of Net Position

The Statements of Net Position represent the District's financial position at the end of the fiscal year and include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources of the District. Net position is the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources and serves as a general indicator of financial stability.

Current liabilities are generally those obligations expected to be settled within one year, and current assets are those assets which are available to satisfy current liabilities. Noncurrent assets include restricted cash and cash equivalents, capital assets, long-term investments and other assets not classified as current. Noncurrent liabilities include bonds and tax notes payable, net pension liability, net other postemployment benefit (OPEB) liability and other long-term commitments. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets applicable to a future reporting period. The District's deferred outflows of resources include deferred charges on bond refundings, deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets applicable to a future reporting period. The District's deferred inflows of resources include deferred charges on bond refundings, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and deferred inflows related to leases.

A Condensed Schedule of Net Position and analysis is presented on the following pages. In fiscal year 2024, total assets increased \$4.1 million, or 0.2%, due to a decrease in cash and investments of \$16.9 million, an increase in net capital assets of \$15.7 million, and an increase in receivables and other items of \$5.4 million. Capital asset categories increased \$68.3 million as a result of the ongoing \$450 million bond construction program authorized by voters in fiscal year 2017, the FY23 issuance of \$247.6 million of maintenance tax notes, and grant funding.

In fiscal year 2023, total assets increased \$352.2 million, or 24.3%, due to increases in cash and investments of \$290.4 million and net capital assets of \$59.7 million. Construction in progress and buildings and building improvements capital asset categories both increased significantly as a result of the ongoing \$450 million bond construction program authorized by voters in fiscal year 2017, resulting in the final tranche issuance of \$49.8 million in general obligation bonds, and the FY23 issuance of \$247.6 million of maintenance tax notes. With the premium on those maintenance tax notes, \$270 million was realized for maintenance projects.

Total liabilities decreased by \$77.3 million or 5.9% in fiscal year 2024 with a decrease in current liabilities of \$7.5 million coupled with a decrease in noncurrent liabilities of \$69.8 million. The \$7.5 million decrease to current liabilities was primarily related to a \$11.7 million decrease to accounts payable and accrued liabilities, offset by an increase of \$4.1

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

million in unearned revenues mostly from tuition and fees. The \$69.8 million decrease to noncurrent liabilities resulted mainly from a decrease to bonds and tax notes payable of \$74.0 million resulting from scheduled and additional bond and note payments and refinancings, amortization of premiums of \$8.3 million, an increase in net OPEB liability of \$9.4 million, an increase to the net pension liability of \$16.1 million, an increase in compensated absences of \$1.0 million, and an increase to arbitrage interest payable of \$4.6 million. For more information, see Note 7.

For fiscal year 2023, total liabilities increased by \$269.6 million or 26.0% with an increase in current liabilities of \$23.4 million coupled with an increase in noncurrent liabilities of \$246.2 million. The \$23.4 million increase to current liabilities was primarily related to a \$24.1 million increase to the current portion of long-term debt, offset by a reduction of \$0.7 million in accounts payable and other current liabilities. The \$247.2 million increase to noncurrent liabilities resulted mainly from the \$323.9 million increase to bonds, tax notes payable and related premium, offset by current year bond payments and premium amortization. Within the \$323.9 million increase, was the third and last tranche issuance of \$49.8 million related to the \$450 million voter-approved bond construction program, a new bond issuance of \$247.6 million of maintenance tax bonds, and related premium increase of \$26.5 million, partially offset by the \$68.4 million decrease to bonds and tax notes payable resulting from scheduled and additional bond payments and refinancings and premium amortization of \$8.2 million. Net pension liability increased \$51.3 million, while net OPEB liability decreased \$37.5 million. With interest rates rising, a liability for \$4.5 million was set up for arbitrage rebate on bonds earnings. Other long-term liabilities decreased \$1.5 million due to scheduled reductions. For more information, see Note 7.

In fiscal year 2024, deferred outflows of resources decreased \$7.1 million due to a decrease to deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB of \$10.7 million, offset by an increase in deferred outflows of resources related to pension of \$4.0 million. The decrease in OPEB deferred outflows is due mainly to a decrease from changes in actuarial assumptions resulting in a reduction of \$4.6 million. Change in proportion generated another \$6.4 million reduction to deferred outflows. The increase in deferred outflows was generated by increases in the difference between expected and actual economic experience category of \$2.5 million, changes in actuarial assumptions and proportionate share categories cancelling each other out at around \$6.5 million each, and contributions made subsequent to the measurement date increasing \$1.3 million. Deferred inflows of resources decreased \$8.4 million primarily related to decreases in both deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB. Deferred inflows for pension decreased \$3.7 million due primarily to change in actuarial assumptions and change in proportion. The decrease in deferred inflows related to OPEB of \$3.6 million were related to the changes in between expected and actual economic conditions category and changes in actuarial assumptions.

In fiscal year 2023, deferred outflows of resources increased \$6.1 million due to increases to deferred outflows of resources related to pensions of \$13.8 million, offset by a decrease in deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB of \$7.3 million, and a \$0.4 million decrease in deferred outflows related to bond refunding. Deferred inflows of resources decreased \$7.8 million primarily related to a decrease in deferred inflows of resources related to pensions of \$35.8 million, an increase to deferred inflows related to OPEB of \$29.3 million, a \$0.3 million decrease to deferred inflows of resources related to bond refunding, and a \$1.1 million decrease in deferred inflows of resources related to leases.

The District's net position at August 31, 2024 was \$570.0 million compared to \$487.3 million at August 31, 2023. All classifications of net position increased by a combined \$82.7 million, with the largest increase of \$69.0 million to net investment in capital assets, followed by a \$8.6 million increase in restricted capital funds, and \$5.1 million increase in unrestricted net position. The fiscal year 2024 increases to net position are due to conservative spending and tax revenues received for payment of debt that increased equity in capital assets.

In the fiscal year 2023, the District's net position was \$487.3, reflecting an increase of \$96.6 million from the prior year. The primary contributors to this growth were a \$76.7 million rise in net investment in capital assets, a \$12.4 million increase in unrestricted net position, and a \$7.5 million upswing in restricted capital net assets. These improvements in net position during fiscal year 2023 can be attributed to the culmination of the final year of federal aid related to the pandemic, coupled with tax revenues dedicated to debt payment which, in turn, increased equity in capital assets.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)**

**Condensed Schedule of Net Position
(in millions)**

	Fiscal Year			Change	
	2024	2023	2022, as Restated	2023 to 2024	2022 to 2023
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 423.6	\$ 434.1	\$ 107.0	\$ (10.5)	\$ 327.1
Accounts and notes receivable, net	42.7	37.4	34.0	5.3	3.4
Investments	216.5	222.9	259.6	(6.4)	(36.7)
Other	5.6	5.5	6.8	0.1	(1.3)
Capital assets	1,734.6	1,670.3	1,569.5 *	64.3	100.8
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(619.3)	(570.7)	(529.6) *	(48.6)	(41.1)
Total assets	1,803.6	1,799.5	1,447.3	4.1	352.2
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred outflows related to bond refundings	4.8	5.2	5.6	(0.4)	(0.4)
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	16.3	27.1	34.4	(10.7)	(7.3)
Deferred outflows related to pensions	40.4	36.4	22.6	4.0	13.8
Total deferred outflows of resources	61.5	68.7	62.6	(7.1)	6.1
Liabilities					
Current liabilities	165.8	173.4	150.0 *	(7.6)	23.4
Noncurrent liabilities	1,064.3	1,134.1	887.9 *	(69.8)	246.2
Total liabilities	1,230.1	1,307.5	1,037.9 *	(77.4)	269.6
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Deferred inflows related to leases	3.4	3.9	5.0	(0.5)	(1.1)
Deferred inflows related to bond refundings	2.5	3.1	3.4	(0.6)	(0.3)
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	54.3	57.9	28.6	(3.6)	29.3
Deferred inflows related to pensions	4.8	8.5	44.3	(3.7)	(35.8)
Total deferred inflows of resources	65.0	73.4	81.3	(8.4)	(7.8)
Net Position					
Net investment in capital assets	571.4	502.4	425.7 *	69.0	76.7
Restricted (expendable)	68.4	59.8	52.3	8.6	7.5
Unrestricted	(69.8)	(74.9)	(87.3) *	5.1	12.4
Total net position	\$ 570.0	\$ 487.3	\$ 390.7 *	\$ 82.7	\$ 96.6

Due to rounding, certain totals in this schedule may not add exactly to their constituent amounts.

Note: *Due to the implementations of GASB 96 & 87, certain FY22 balances have been restated (see Note 2).

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position present the District's results of operations for the fiscal year. Operating revenues are generated from the services provided to students and other customers of the District. Operating expenses include those costs incurred in the production of goods and services which result in operating revenues, as well as depreciation and amortization. All other activity is classified as non-operating revenues and expenses. Since a large portion of the revenue stream, including ad valorem property taxes, state appropriations and all federal financial aid grants, is classified as non-operating revenues, Texas public community colleges will generally reflect an operating loss with the increase or decrease in net position reflective of all activity. Total revenues and total expenses should be considered in assessing the change in the District's financial position. When total revenues exceed total expenses, the result is an increase in net position. When the reverse occurs, the result is a decrease in net position. Further detail is presented in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position and notes to the financial statements.

A summarized comparison of the District's revenues, expenses and changes in net position for the years ended August 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 is presented below in table and chart form.

Condensed Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

(in millions)

	Fiscal Year			Change	
	2024	2023	2022, as Restated	2023 to 2024	2022 to 2023
Operating revenues and expenses:					
Operating revenues (detail in following sections)	\$ 102.6	\$ 92.0	\$ 89.8	\$ 10.6	\$ 2.2
Operating expenses (detail in following sections)	<u>648.4</u>	<u>574.5</u>	<u>529.2</u>	<u>73.9</u>	<u>45.3</u>
Operating loss	(545.8)	(482.5)	(439.4)	(63.3)	(43.1)
Non-operating revenues (expenses):					
State appropriations	109.4	76.6	72.9	32.8	3.7
Ad valorem taxes	352.9	318.0	275.3	34.9	42.7
Federal and State grants, non-operating	153.3	186.3	194.1	(32.9)	(7.8)
Investment income (loss)	30.8	22.0	(4.2)	8.8	26.2
Other state funding - FAST funds	5.0	-	-	5.0	-
Interest on capital related debt & maintenance tax notes	(28.1)	(30.1)	(21.1)	2.1	(9.0)
Other non-operating revenues	<u>0.6</u>	<u>2.3</u>	<u>3.3</u>	<u>(1.7)</u>	<u>(1.0)</u>
Total non-operating revenues, net	623.9	575.1	520.3	48.9	54.7
Capital contributions:					
State appropriations for capital assets	3.9	3.9	3.9	-	-
Contributions for capital assets	<u>0.6</u>	<u>0.1</u>	<u>0.4</u>	<u>0.5</u>	<u>(0.3)</u>
Total capital contributions	4.5	4.0	4.3	0.5	(0.3)
Increase in net position	82.7	96.6	85.2	(13.9)	11.4
Net position - beginning of year	<u>487.3</u>	<u>390.7</u>	<u>305.5</u>	<u>96.6</u>	<u>85.2</u>
Net position - end of year	<u>\$ 570.0</u>	<u>\$ 487.3</u>	<u>\$ 390.7</u>	<u>\$ 82.7</u>	<u>\$ 96.6</u>

Due to rounding, certain totals in this schedule may not add exactly to their constituent amounts.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)**

**Operating Revenues
(in millions)**

	2024		2023		2022, as Restated		Change	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	2023 to 2024	2022 to 2023
Net tuition and fees	\$ 53.0	51.7%	\$ 44.8	48.7%	\$ 45.4	50.6%	\$ 8.3	\$ (0.6)
Grants and contracts	39.9	38.9%	38.7	42.1%	\$ 35.5	39.5%	1.2	3.2
Auxiliary enterprises	3.0	2.9%	2.8	3.0%	\$ 2.8	3.1%	0.2	-
Other operating revenues	6.7	6.4%	5.7	6.2%	\$ 6.1	6.8%	1.0	(0.4)
Total operating revenues	<u>\$ 102.6</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 92.0</u>	<u>100.1%</u>	<u>\$ 89.8</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 10.6</u>	<u>\$ 2.2</u>

Due to rounding, certain totals in this schedule may not add exactly to their constituent amounts.

As shown in the operating revenues table above, operating revenues for fiscal year 2024 increased by \$10.6 million. The majority of the increase to operating revenues resulted from increases to net tuition and fees of \$8.3 million, or 18.5%, due to increases in student enrollment, coupled with a tuition increase, increase in operating grants and contracts of \$1.2 million, and combined increases in auxiliary enterprise revenues and other operating income of \$1.2 million. Fiscal year enrollment increased 9.9% from the prior year and In-District tuition rates were increased by 10.1%. Grants show a net increase of \$1.2 million, reflecting an increase in federal grants of \$0.8 million, a \$0.3 million increase in state funding, offset by a drop in non-governmental grants of \$1.2 million. Local funding reflects an increase of \$1.2 million from the City of San Antonio for partnerships in job training.

For fiscal year 2023, operating revenues increased by \$2.2 million. The majority of the increase to operating revenues resulted from an increase in local and non-governmental grants and contracts of \$3.2 million, offset by a decrease to net tuition and fees of \$0.6 million and a decrease of other operating revenues of \$0.4 million.

Fiscal year 2024 net non-operating revenues and expenses increased \$48.9 million, with the largest revenue increases reflected in state appropriations, ad valorem taxes, non-operating state funding, and investment income in the amounts of \$32.8 million, \$34.9 million, \$13.3 million, and \$8.8 million, respectively. Federal non-operating revenue declined \$41.2 million reflecting the substantial completion of HEERF funding to combat the pandemic. Interest expense increased \$2.1 million. Gifts and other items decreased \$1.7 million. State appropriations grew \$32.8 million. The Texas state legislature implemented a significant shift in how community colleges are funded with the adoption of a new funding formula, the first change in over a decade. This new model, enacted by the passing of House Bill 8 by the 88th Texas Legislature, moves away from an enrollment-based system to one focused on student outcomes, such as credential attainment and successful transfer to four-year institutions. The primary goal of this transition is to better align funding with the state's workforce and economic needs. Under the new approach, 95% of state funding is tied to metrics reflecting student success, including the number of students who transfer to four-year colleges, earn credentials, or participate in dual enrollment programs. The formula also introduces a focus on credentials with proven value in the workforce. Colleges are incentivized with bonus funding for students who earn high-demand credentials that lead to higher wages compared to those holding only a high school diploma. Additionally, House Bill 8 established a new financial aid program that covers the cost of dual-credit courses for economically disadvantaged high school students, further expanding access to higher education.

Fiscal year 2023 net non-operating revenues and expenses increased \$54.7 million, with the largest revenue increases reflected in ad valorem taxes, investment income, and state appropriations, in the amounts of \$42.7, \$26.2 and \$3.7 million, respectively. These increases were offset by nonoperating federal revenues decreasing \$7.8 million reflective of the tail end of pandemic grant aid. Tax revenues reached a peak of \$318.0 million in fiscal year 2023 reflecting a continued growth in taxable property values in San Antonio and surrounding areas. Investment income of \$22.0 million is due to fast-raising interest rates in FY23, in addition to new borrowing detailed in the cash and liability sections above. Interest expense increased \$9.0 million reflective of the additional capital financing activities.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)**

For fiscal year 2024, capital contributions increased \$0.5 million due to increased contributions for capital assets. In fiscal year 2023, capital contributions decreased \$0.3 million. This category includes state appropriations, cash contributions and donated items for capital assets. The \$0.3 million decrease is attributed to a decrease in cash contributions for capital assets.

**Components of Net Tuition and Fees
(in millions)**

	<u>2024</u>		<u>2023</u>		<u>2022</u>	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Tuition	\$ 150.5	95.2%	\$ 127.3	92.7%	\$ 120.5	92.8%
CE and contract training	3.7	2.3%	4.1	3.0%	5.8	4.5%
Fees	3.9	2.5%	5.9	4.3%	3.5	2.7%
Total tuition and fees	<u>\$ 158.1</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 137.3</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 129.8</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
<u>Waivers and financial aid as a % of total tuition and fees:</u>						
		<u>% of Total</u>		<u>% of Total</u>		<u>% of Total</u>
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Tuition & Fees</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Tuition & Fees</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Tuition & Fees</u>
Waivers and financial aid	\$ 105.0	66.4%	\$ 92.5	67.4%	\$ 84.3	65.0%

Due to rounding, certain totals in this schedule may not add exactly to their constituent amounts.

The primary component of operating revenue is net tuition and fees. A table showing the components of net tuition and fees is presented above. For financial statement presentation, total tuition and fees are presented net of waivers and financial aid applicable to tuition and fees, referred to as discounts, as well as bad debt expenses. The table identifies the sources of tuition and fees and provides the total waivers and financial aid discounts applied. For 2024, tuition represents 95.2% of the total tuition and fee revenue, with continuing education (CE) and contract training contributing 2.3% and the remaining 2.5% consisting of student services and CE fees. The increase in tuition in 2024 reflects growth in enrollment, coupled with rate increases and the consolidation of the instructional materials fee into the tuition cost. This also correlates to the decrease in fee percentage, with fees down from the prior year from \$5.9 million to \$3.9 million. For 2023, tuition represents 92.7% of the total tuition and fee revenue, with fees related to continuing education and student services contributing 4.3% and the remaining 3.0% consisting of continuing education (CE) and contract training tuition. Tuition and fees increased 5.8%, or \$7.5 million, reflecting a 4.9% increase in enrollment and the addition of a new fee for instructional materials that generated \$2.3 million in 2023. These increases were offset by increases in waivers and discounts of 9.7%, or \$8.2 million.

Operating expenses are presented on the following pages for three years in both natural and functional classifications.

In fiscal year 2024, salaries and wages increased \$24.4 million or 10.0%. The increase in salary and wages is mainly due to strengthening core operations, implementing enhancements and innovations, and planning for student success in current market conditions. To successfully launch and manage these enhancements and innovations, maintaining and retaining qualified employees is crucial. One of the Board's Charges to the Chancellor is to lead an organizational push to develop a competitive employee compensation program, aiming to position Alamo Colleges among nationally recognized, high-performing community colleges. These compensation adjustments directly support the recruitment and retention of talent, which in turn helps fulfill our mission of student success. Alamo Colleges' continued commitment to faculty and staff compensation is evident in the FY24 talent strategies. The impact to employees by these changes include those receiving a 6.5% flat market adjustment, which affects 5,567 employees across the institution. Additionally, there are high wage/high demand faculty stipend adjustments, impacting 263 faculty members, as well as the completion of staff equity pay adjustments, which will benefit 841 employees in College Services, Academic Support, and other remaining job families. Full-time employees will receive a minimum market increase of \$2,000 per year, while part-time employees

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

will receive an increase of \$0.96 per hour. The 6.5% market rate adjustment will affect every Alamo Colleges employee, including full-time, part-time, revenue-funded, and grant-funded employees. To keep pace with the market, the Board of Trustees approved increases in high-wage/high-demand stipends for faculty. The staff equity pay project, developed in collaboration with the Staff Senate, focuses on providing fair and equitable pay increases for staff that align with current economic trends. FY24 marks the third and final year of this project, supporting college services, academic support, and other job families. Additionally, the Executive Faculty Senate, in collaboration with TOSI (Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation), continues their efforts to achieve a 1:1 lab loading ratio, with FY24 increasing the effort from 0.75 to 0.8. Alamo Colleges ensures that all employees and student workers receive a pay increase of at least \$0.96 per hour for part-time employees or \$2,000 per year for full-time employees.

In fiscal year 2023, salaries and wages increased \$26.5 million or 12.2%. The primary factors contributing to the increase was payment and accrual of a retirement incentive program totaling \$8.0 million, a general 4.5% salary increase, increases to high wage earners, and adjunct faculty salary increases of \$6.6 million resulting from enrollment bouncing back 4.9% from pandemic levels, going from a total duplicated count of 148,631 students in 2022 to 155,884 students in 2023 for the Fall, Spring and Summer semesters, using end of term counts for regular academic tuition. In its 2023-24 budget, the District planned on hiring 178 new full time positions, plus additional adjunct faculty and summer pay for the growth in enrollment during the year.

Benefits increased \$17.0 million or 27.4% in fiscal year 2024, primarily due to accounting entries for pension expenses related to reporting requirements under GASB 68. Actuarially-calculated pension expense increased \$14.0 million in FY24 compared to FY23 including support provided by the State as disclosed in Note 11. In addition, the District recognized \$2.8 million more in 2024 for FICA and compensable absences related to salary increases.

Benefits increased \$13.4 million or 27.5% in fiscal year 2023, primarily due to accounting entries for pension and OPEB expenses related to reporting requirements under GASB 68 and GASB 75, and related benefits for salary increases detailed above. Actuarially-calculated pension expense increased \$16.5 million in FY23 compared to FY22 and actuarially-calculated OPEB expense decreased \$6.4 million in FY23 compared to FY22.

Scholarships and fellowships increased by \$24.7 million in 2024, primarily due to federal grant increases and additional enrollment. For federal Pell, a total of 27,114 students were paid \$91.5 million in FY23 compared to a total of 30,820 students receiving \$115.5 million in Pell in FY24. This amounts to an increase of 3,706 students receiving an additional \$24.0 million in FY24 alone. While the maximum Pell award did not change from 23-24 academic year to the 24-25 academic year, the year over year increase is due to an increase in enrollment (more eligible Pell students) and a formula change by the Department of Education from using Expected Family Contribution (EFC) to the Student Aid Index (SAI) which presumably created more students who are Pell/SEOG eligible. EFC was used to determine a student's eligibility for federal financial aid by estimating how much a family could contribute toward education costs. The EFC was based on factors like income, assets, and household size. However, it was criticized for its complexity and not always reflecting a family's true ability to pay. Starting with the 2024-2025 academic year, the Student Aid Index replaced the EFC. The SAI simplifies the calculation and aims to offer a more accurate and equitable assessment of financial need. While both the EFC and SAI serve similar purposes, the SAI is expected to provide a clearer and more consistent approach to determining financial aid eligibility. For federal SEOG, a total of 6,450 students were paid \$4.1 million in FY23. In FY 24, there were a total of 5,304 students paid \$2.7 million, for a decrease of 1,146 students and \$1.4 million in FY24. Scholarships and fellowships decreased by \$36.7 million in 2023, primarily due to the substantial conclusion of aid awarded to students under the various tranches of the HEERF grants.

Supplies and services expense are expenses other than for payroll and benefits and increased by \$0.1 million in fiscal year 2024 and by \$37.4 million in fiscal year 2023. This is primarily attributable to the winding down of expenses related to pandemic aid and other grants, utilities, travel, equipment and furniture, and supplies. Attributed to grant activity, the District received \$17.8 million to support operating expenses, travel, and equipment. Instructional supplies in relation to AlamoBOOKS+ increased \$9.5 million. AlamoBOOKS+ is a revolutionary way to dispense academic materials to students without students having to purchase expensive textbooks. Instead, students rent the materials from Alamo at a reduced price. Contracted services including maintenance and housekeeping increased \$3.6 million. Software

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Management’s Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)**

subscriptions and maintenance increased \$1.5 million as security, data mining, and artificial intelligence began to increase in importance in the marketplace. Utilities, travel, equipment, and other expenses increased \$5.2 million.

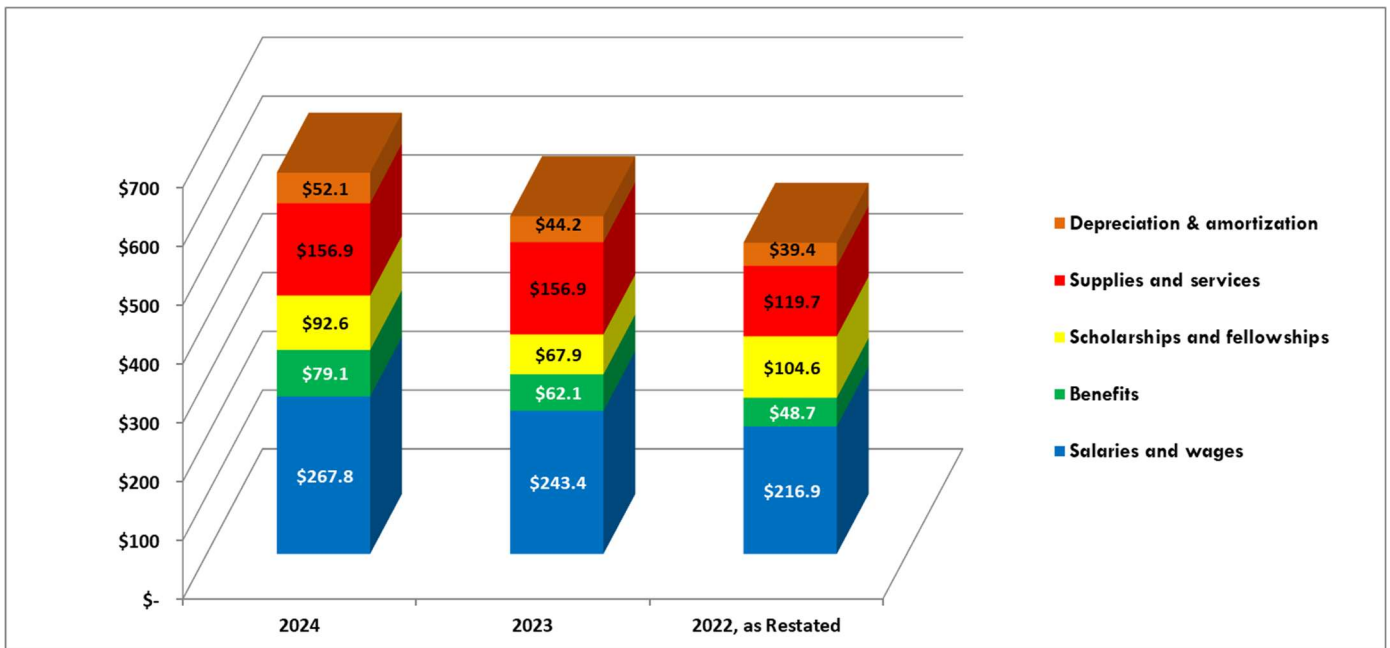
Depreciation and amortization increased \$7.9 and \$4.8 million in fiscal years 2024 and 2023, respectively, due to building and equipment additions. Total additions in 2024 amounted to \$68.3 million, while \$221.7 million was added in FY23. Implementation of GASB 96 related to subscription-based information technology arrangements added \$3.0 million in amortization costs to 2023.

**Operating Expenses in Natural Classification
(in millions)**

	Fiscal Year			Change	
	2024	2023	2022, as Restated	2023 to 2024	2022 to 2023
Salaries and wages	\$ 267.8	\$ 243.4	\$ 216.9	\$ 24.4	\$ 26.5
Benefits	79.1	62.1	48.7	17.0	13.4
Scholarships and fellowships	92.6	67.9	104.6	24.7	(36.7)
Supplies and services	156.8	157.0	119.6	(0.2)	37.4
Depreciation & amortization	52.1	44.2	39.4	7.9	4.8
Total operating expenses	\$ 648.4	\$ 574.6	\$ 529.2	\$ 73.8	\$ 45.4

Due to rounding, certain totals in this schedule may not add exactly to their constituent amounts.

**Operating Expenses in Natural Classification
(in millions)**



ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)**

**Operating Expenses in Functional Classification
(in millions)**

	Fiscal Year			Change	
	2024	2023	2022, as Restated	2023 to 2024	2022 to 2023
Instruction	\$ 192.7	\$ 172.5	\$ 141.4	\$ 20.2	\$ 31.1
Public service	2.1	1.8	1.6	0.4	0.2
Academic support	38.0	33.1	27.4	4.9	5.7
Student services	85.0	72.4	59.6	12.6	12.8
Institutional support	122.1	120.1	106.3	2.0	13.8
Operation and maintenance of plant	62.7	61.5	47.7	1.2	13.8
Depreciation and amortization	52.1	44.2	39.4	7.9	4.8
Scholarships and fellowships	92.6	67.9	104.6	24.7	(36.7)
Total educational and general expenses	647.3	573.5	528.0	73.8	45.5
Auxiliary enterprises	1.1	1.1	1.2	-	(0.1)
	<u>\$ 648.4</u>	<u>\$ 574.6</u>	<u>\$ 529.2</u>	<u>\$ 73.8</u>	<u>\$ 45.4</u>

Due to rounding, certain totals in this schedule may not add exactly to their constituent amounts.

Factors influencing operating expenses grouped by functional classification include the following:

- Instruction includes expenses for all activities that are part of the District's instructional programs, such as faculty salaries and benefits. Instructional expenses increased by \$20.2 million, or 11.7%, in fiscal year 2024 primarily related to a \$10.5 million increase in salaries and wages including \$7.6 million in additional adjunct and summer costs. In the 2023-24 budget there was a provision for hiring 84 additional positions. Enrollment increased 10.0%. Benefits increased \$6.4 million, related to pension expense, FICA and compensable absences related to additional salary expenses. Instructional non-labor operating expenses also increased by \$3.2 million. Instructional expenses increased by \$31.1 million, or 22.0%, in fiscal year 2023 primarily related to a generally approved average salary increase of 4.5% plus related benefits, and a retirement incentive program allocated by functional category which contributed to an increase in instructional salaries of \$13.5 million. Related benefits for those increases net of increases to actuarially-calculated pension and OPEB expense contributed to fringe benefits increasing \$6.0 million. Other operating expenses increased \$11.9 million primarily due to the expansion of the AlamoBOOKS+ program, where Alamo purchases books and supplies for all students. These textbooks and materials which were previously bought by students, are now rented back to students at a much more economical rate and ensure that all students are prepared on day one of classes with all the resources needed for class. This results in a significant decrease in the cost of attendance for students.
- Public service expenses include funds expended for activities that are established primarily to provide non-instructional services that benefit individuals and groups external to the District. In fiscal year 2024, public services increased \$0.4 million due to a general wage increase, along with FICA, compensable absences and TRS pension expense increases. In fiscal year 2023, public service expenses increased by \$0.2 million. The 2023 increase resulted from approved salary increases and related benefits and the net increase from actuarially-calculated pension and OPEB expense entries.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

- Academic support includes funds expended primarily to provide support services to the District's primary missions of instruction, research, and public service. In fiscal year 2024, academic support costs increased by \$4.9 million or 14.9% primarily as the result of salary and benefits increases discussed previously. Salaries and wages increased \$2.6 million and benefits increased \$1.4 million. Academic support was scheduled to receive 11 new positions in 2024. Operating expenses for academic support increased \$0.9 million to support additional enrollment. Academic support costs increased by \$5.7 million in fiscal year 2023, primarily attributable to the general salary increase, and allocated costs for the retirement incentive program, resulting in a salary increase of \$2.9 million and net increase of \$1.0 million in related benefits; and a net increase in actuarially-calculated pension and OPEB expense entries. Other expenses increased \$1.5 million related to grant activity.
- The student services category includes funds expended for activities that primarily contribute to students' emotional and physical well-being and to their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. In fiscal year 2024, overall student services expenses increased \$12.6 million. Salaries increased by \$6.8 million or 15.3% as a result of the general wage increase and market adjustments to student success personnel. This area was also scheduled to operate with 56 new positions in 2024. Benefits increased \$3.6 million due to pension expense related to GASB 68 actuarial activity, FICA and compensable absences costs. Supplies, travel, and furniture and equipment also increased by \$0.3 million. Student services expenses increased by \$12.8 million in 2023 due to a general salary increase of 4.5%, the allocated retirement incentive program, grant funding for the Ready to Work 2025 programs and federal work study program, resulting in an overall salary increase of \$6.2 million. Related benefits, net of actuarially-calculated pension and OPEB entries, resulted in an increase to benefits in the amount of \$2.6 million. All other expenses increased \$3.9 million, spurred by additional grant activity of \$1.9 million, coupled by unrestricted increases of \$2.0 million in support of student programs.
- The institutional support category is primarily comprised of salaries and other operating expenses for central executive-level management that engage in long-range planning for the entire institution as well as other centralized support operations including accounting and fiscal affairs, procurement and safety, legal, information technology and human resources, among others. Institutional support expenses increased \$2.0 million in fiscal year 2024. Salaries and benefits increased \$8.0 million, offset by reductions in operating expenses (supplies, travel, equipment, other) of \$5.9 million. Institutional support was scheduled to receive 20 new positions for the fiscal year. In fiscal year 2023, institutional support costs increased \$13.8 million. The \$13.8 million increase primarily resulted from the following: \$5.4 million in increased salaries, wages and associated fringe benefits for institutional support employees partially attributable to the general salary increase of 4.5% and allocated retirement incentive program; a net increase in actuarially-calculated pension and OPEB expenses, a \$6.9 million increase in operating expenses related to increases in expenditures from the winding down of HEERF funding in support of the institution.
- The category of operation and maintenance of plant includes all expenses of current funds for the operation and maintenance of physical plant, net of amounts charged to auxiliary enterprises and other independent operations. In fiscal year 2024, operation and maintenance of plant increased by \$1.2 million. Increases in salaries, benefits, and noncapitalized expenses of \$0.5 million, \$1.4 million and \$3.7 million, respectively, were offset by reductions in utilities and operating expenses of \$0.3 million and \$3.9 million, respectively. Operation and maintenance of plant expenses increased by \$13.8 million in 2023. The increase was primarily attributable to approximately \$11.3 million in increased costs for non-capitalized equipment and renovation costs funded by bonds and grants. In addition, salaries and benefits increased \$2.4 million due to the general salary increase and allocated retirement incentive expenses and the net impact of actuarially-calculated pension and OPEB expenses.
- Scholarships and fellowships include expenses for scholarships and fellowships from restricted and unrestricted funds and grants to students. In fiscal year 2024, scholarships and fellowships increased by \$24.7 million almost exclusively related to additional aid awarded to students under Title IV and state funding. In fiscal year 2023, scholarships and fellowships decreased by \$36.7 million attributed to phasing down of aid awarded to students under the various tranches of the HEERF grants.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

Statements of Cash Flows

The Statements of Cash Flows provide information about the resources of cash and the uses of cash in the operations and activities of the District. The Statements of Cash Flows help users determine the entity's ability to meet its obligations as they come due and the impact of external financing. The primary use of cash in operations is for payment of salaries, wages, and benefits, followed by payments to suppliers for goods and services, then payments for scholarships and fellowships. Sources of cash from operations arise primarily from student tuition and fees as well as operating grant and contract revenues. Sources of cash from non-capital financing activities are primarily from ad valorem taxes, non-operating federal and state revenue and state appropriations.

The Statements of Cash Flows reported an overall decrease in cash and cash equivalents of \$10.5 million for fiscal year 2024 and an overall increase in cash and cash equivalents of \$327.1 million during fiscal year 2023. Cash flows from operating activities increased from the prior year, totaling \$472.6 million in 2024. This was primarily due to higher payments for salaries, supplies, and scholarships, despite higher receipts from students and customers. Non-capital financing activities, included within operating activities, provided cash inflows of \$503.1 million, driven by increased state appropriations and ad valorem tax receipts. Capital and related financing activities resulted in a net outflow of \$83.0 million, mainly due to no new debt issuances and \$111.2 million in debt service payments, and \$76.9 in capital asset purchases, supported by \$97.9 million in tax revenues for debt service. Lastly, investing activities produced a net inflow of \$42.0 million, a decrease from 2023, primarily due to higher investment purchases. Overall, while cash flows from operations and capital activities showed a slight decline, the institution remains in a strong financial position, supported by stable and recurring revenue sources. The \$327.1 million increase to cash and cash equivalents in fiscal year 2023 was primarily related to proceeds from issuance of debt for construction spending.

Capital Assets

Changes in net capital assets are the result of completed and in process construction projects, acquisitions, improvements, deletions, and changes in accumulated depreciation and amortization. The District had \$1.1 billion invested in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and amortization at August 31, 2024 and 2023. Depreciation and amortization expense totaled \$52.1 million in fiscal year 2024 and \$44.2 million in fiscal year 2023 (Note 6). A summary of net capital assets is presented below:

Net Capital Assets at Fiscal Year End (in millions)

	Fiscal Year			Change	
	2024	2023	2022, as Restated	2023 to 2024	2022 to 2023
Land	\$ 67.7	\$ 55.6	\$ 55.7	\$ 12.1	\$ (0.1)
Construction in progress and works of art	62.3	35.7	154.4	26.6	(118.7)
Buildings and building improvements	915.6	933.8	755.8	(18.2)	178.0
Other real estate improvements	41.2	46.2	50.6	(5.0)	(4.4)
Furniture, machinery and equipment	21.2	22.3	14.6	(1.1)	7.7
Software	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	-
Subscription-based IT arrangements	6.4	5.3	8.0	1.1	(2.7)
Library materials	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.2	(0.2)
Total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation & amortization	\$ 1,115.3	\$ 1,099.5	\$ 1,039.9	\$ 15.8	\$ 59.6

Due to rounding, certain totals in this schedule may not add exactly to their constituent amounts.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)**

**Depreciable Capital Assets and Accumulated Depreciation & Amortization Percentages
(in millions)**

	Fiscal Year 2024			Fiscal Year 2023		
	Capitalized Amount	Accumulated Depreciation & Amortization	% Depreciated	Capitalized Amount	Accumulated Depreciation & Amortization	% Depreciated
Other real estate improvements	\$ 142.2	\$ 101.0	71.0%	\$ 142.2	\$ 96.0	67.5%
Buildings and bldg improvements	1,359.6	444.0	32.7%	1,341.4	407.6	30.4%
Furniture, machinery and equipment	70.5	49.3	69.9%	64.1	42.6	66.5%
Software	3.4	3.2	94.1%	3.3	3.2	97.0%
Subscription-based IT arrangements	13.2	6.8	51.5%	11.4	6.2	54.4%
Library materials	15.6	15.0	96.2%	15.7	15.1	96.2%
Total	\$ 1,604.5	\$ 619.3	38.6%	\$ 1,578.1	\$ 570.7	36.2%

Due to rounding, certain totals in this schedule may not add exactly to their constituent amounts.

The District added approximately \$30.2 million to construction in progress balances in fiscal year 2024 for continuing projects that have not been completed. In addition to the costs added to construction in progress, major capital additions and renovations completed during fiscal years 2024 and 2023 include the following:

Fiscal Year 2024	Amount (in millions)
SAC Women's Empowerment Center	\$ 9.3
NVC Veterans Center	7.7
Property Purchase (Location - Northern Bexar County, Texas)	8.0
Property Purchase from SAISD (EETC Location)	4.0

Fiscal Year 2023	Amount (in millions)
San Antonio College New Science Building	\$ 14.6
San Antonio College Early Childhood and John L. Santikos Micronaut Center	16.0
San Antonio College First Responders Academy	19.3
St. Philip's College Bowden Legacy Building	17.0
St. Philip's College Campus Center Renovation	19.5
St. Philip's College Welding Auto Collision Building	22.8
Palo Alto College Rio Grande Building	47.0
Southside Education and Training Center	17.7
Westside Education and Training Center	21.9

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

The District does not record the cost of capital assets as an expense at the time of acquisition or completion of the asset, but rather shows the expense systematically over the expected life of the asset as depreciation expense. The amount shown in the accounting records for the value of the asset will decrease each year until the asset is fully depreciated or removed from service. As a result, the amount of capital assets shown in the Statements of Net Position may decrease from one year to another, even though new assets have been acquired during the year. Capital assets subject to depreciation include improvements to land (such as parking lots and signage), buildings, library books, furniture, machinery, equipment, and software. Land, construction in progress and works of art are not depreciated.

The District has entered into several contracts for construction and various other renovation and projects financed by bond proceeds. At August 31, 2024 and 2023, the District was committed for approximately \$179.0 million and \$62.6 million, respectively. For additional information concerning the District's capital assets and commitments, see Note 6 and Note 23, respectively, to the financial statements.

Debt

As of August 31, 2024, the Alamo Colleges District had outstanding bond and maintenance tax note debt totaling \$755.8 million, compared to \$829.1 million for the same period in 2023, excluding premiums. Outstanding debt decreased \$73.3 million in fiscal year 2024 and increased \$237.1 million in fiscal year 2023. The following table summarizes these amounts by type of debt instrument. See also Notes 7, 8 and 9 to the basic financial statements for additional information.

Bonds and Tax Notes Payable

(in millions)

	Fiscal Year			Change	
	2024	2023	2022	2023 to 2024	2022 to 2023
General obligation bonds	\$ 495.3	\$ 532.3	\$ 502.1	\$ (37.0)	\$ 30.2
Revenue bonds	48.3	55.4	62.1	(7.1)	(6.7)
Tax notes	212.2	241.4	27.8	(29.2)	213.6
Total outstanding debt	\$ 755.8	\$ 829.1	\$ 592.0	\$ (73.3)	\$ 237.1

Due to rounding, certain totals in this schedule may not add exactly to their constituent amounts.

The decrease in debt in 2024 is reflective of no new debt issuances, regular and scheduled debt principal payments and additional debt reduction transactions totaling \$73.3 million. The increase in 2023 is related mainly to the issuance of the third and final tranche of general obligation bonds in the amount of \$49.8 million under the voter-approved capital improvements program, and the issuance of new maintenance tax notes in the amount of \$247.6 million, offset by regularly scheduled payments.

The general obligation debt and maintenance tax notes of the Alamo Colleges District are payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property within the taxing district. Revenue bonds are special obligations of the District that are payable solely from and will be equally and ratably secured by an irrevocable first lien on pledged revenues. The pledged revenue is all revenue from tuition pursuant to applicable Texas law. The District received bond ratings for its general obligation bonds of Aaa and AAA from Moody's Investors Service and S&P Global Ratings, respectively. These are the highest ratings available from these rating agencies and the Alamo Colleges District is one of only 5 community college systems in Texas and one of only 26 community colleges in the United States to

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

receive the highest rating from both agencies. In addition, S&P raised the long-term rating on the District's existing revenue bonds from AA to AAA. More detailed information about the District's noncurrent liabilities is presented in Notes 7, 8 and 9 to the basic financial statements.

Factors Having Probable Future Financial Significance

In May 2023, the 88th Texas Legislature approved a historic change in the state funding methodology for public community colleges in Texas with the passing of House Bill 8 (HB 8). Beginning with fiscal year 2024, HB 8 transitions state funding from the traditional model largely based on student contact hours and, to a lesser degree, student success points, to a model with a primary focus on student performance. The updated funding formula will focus on four key areas of student success: obtaining credentials of value, obtaining credentials in high demand areas, transfer to four-year universities and completing sequences of courses in high school programs. Student success has always been a top institutional priority and the District is optimistic that it will be well positioned for favorable results under the new model.

While the new funding model for funding state community colleges has the potential to positively impact both students and community colleges, some experts suggest the first few years will be a period of adjustment. Lawmakers may need to refine the formula as its long-term effects become clearer. Overall, Texas is shifting its community college finance system to ensure that funding is more directly linked to outcomes that contribute to both individual student success and the state's economic goals.

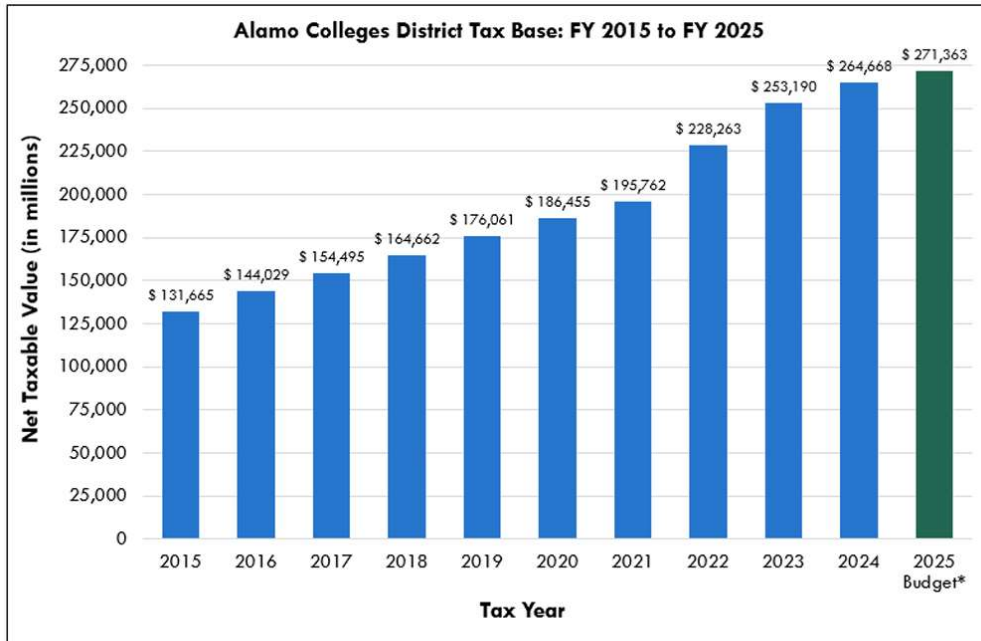
The economic landscape of the Alamo Colleges District is significantly shaped by the broader economic conditions of the State of Texas, Bexar County, surrounding counties, and the City of San Antonio. As the seventh-largest city in the United States and the second-largest in Texas, San Antonio plays a pivotal role in regional economic dynamics. After navigating through the COVID-19 pandemic era, the state, county, and city are navigating a complex array of challenges and opportunities. Key factors such as return of inflation, higher relative interest rates, a potential economic slow-down, political disunity, climate change, and advancements in artificial intelligence, among others, as well as the shifting state funding formula, are influencing the economic outlook.

As of August 2024, the national unemployment rate is 4.2%, with Texas slightly lower at 4.1%. In the San Antonio area, the unemployment rate stands at 3.8%, reflecting a significant recovery from the pandemic peak of 13.6% in April 2020. In response to the pandemic's lasting impact, San Antonio is focused on revitalizing its job market and enhancing workforce capabilities. Local governments have implemented targeted economic incentives and fostered strategic regional partnerships. A key initiative is the SA Ready to Work program, financed through a 1/8 cent sales tax until December 2025. This program aims to equip residents with the skills needed for in-demand jobs, thereby strengthening both the local economy and workforce and the Alamo Colleges District was named as one of the prime partners.

The San Antonio metropolitan area, including Bexar County, is an attractive hub for business expansion, driven by several key advantages: affordability, abundant power resources, and a continuously evolving education system. The region boasts a robust and diverse economy that spans multiple industries, including bioscience, healthcare, aerospace, aviation, military, tourism, financial services, manufacturing, and information technology, with a particular emphasis on cybersecurity. The area is characterized by a strong history of collaboration among government entities, nonprofit organizations, industry stakeholders, and educational institutions. This partnership-focused approach underscores the region's commitment to creating a thriving environment for businesses and consumers alike. The accompanying chart illustrates the strength of the property tax base, which contributes significantly to the District's revenues.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)**



*Due to difference in time of reporting, the certified tax year is one year behind the reported fiscal year.

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, students, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the resources it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact the Finance and Fiscal Services Department at 2222 N. Alamo Street, San Antonio, Texas 78215 or visit our Financial Transparency website at: <https://www.alamo.edu/about-us/compliance/financial-information/>.

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
EXHIBIT 1**

**Statements of Net Position
August 31, 2024 and 2023**

	2024	2023
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 63,628,904	\$ 25,588,310
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	27,333,217	29,685,636
Investments	59,454,761	54,665,850
Investments - restricted	7,986,679	-
Accounts receivable and notes receivable, net of allowance	42,734,698	37,492,452
Other assets	850,505	303,100
Total current assets	201,988,764	147,735,348
Noncurrent assets:		
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	332,610,641	378,788,163
Investments	139,203,482	168,228,012
Investments - restricted	9,878,125	-
Other assets	1,202,021	1,402,763
Leases receivable	3,497,836	3,829,878
Capital assets (net)	1,115,259,466	1,099,530,655
Total noncurrent assets	1,601,651,571	1,651,779,471
TOTAL ASSETS	1,803,640,335	1,799,514,819
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred outflows related to bond refundings	4,819,145	5,217,195
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	16,328,144	27,069,657
Deferred outflows related to pensions	40,367,151	36,357,782
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	61,514,440	68,644,634
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	46,805,679	58,544,968
Funds held for others	1,175,230	1,094,225
Unearned income	43,804,731	39,746,456
Current portion of noncurrent liabilities	74,125,641	73,986,096
Total current liabilities	165,911,281	173,371,745
Noncurrent liabilities	1,064,267,604	1,134,105,571
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,230,178,885	1,307,477,316
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred inflows related to leases	3,408,933	3,871,318
Deferred inflows related to bond refundings	2,529,038	3,083,571
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	54,263,577	57,908,705
Deferred inflows related to pensions	4,776,933	8,474,712
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	64,978,481	73,338,306
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	571,441,722	502,437,612
Restricted for:		
Expendable		
Student aid	7,774,911	8,952,401
Instructional programs	2,319,247	2,182,661
Capital projects	45,558,209	33,750,141
Debt service	12,699,791	14,883,008
Unrestricted	(69,796,471)	(74,861,992)
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 569,997,409	\$ 487,343,831

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
EXHIBIT 1A**

**Statements of Financial Position of Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
(A Component Unit of Alamo Community College District)
December 31, 2023 and 2022**

	2023	2022
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,946,221	\$ 1,361,122
Contributions receivable, net of allowance and discounts	1,741,844	3,644,617
Investments:		
Fixed income securities	15,081,513	13,793,743
Mutual funds/exchange-traded funds	52,780,727	42,958,989
Marketable securities	7,555,342	6,233,813
TOTAL ASSETS	79,105,647	67,992,284
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 900	\$ 62,222
Due to affiliates	155,858	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	156,758	62,222
Net Assets:		
Without donor restrictions	421,867	332,357
With donor restrictions	78,527,022	67,597,705
TOTAL NET ASSETS	78,948,889	67,930,062
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	\$ 79,105,647	\$ 67,992,284

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
EXHIBIT 1B**

**Statements of Net Position of ACCD Public Facility Corporation
(A Component Unit of Alamo Community College District)
August 31, 2024 and 2023**

	2024	2023
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 42,184	\$ 21,618
Noncurrent assets:		
Capital assets not being depreciated	5,099,847	5,099,847
Capital assets being depreciated, net	22,997,147	24,314,118
Total noncurrent assets	28,096,994	29,413,965
TOTAL ASSETS	28,139,178	29,435,583
LIABILITIES		
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Note payable	1,362,860	1,362,860
Total noncurrent liabilities	1,362,860	1,362,860
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,362,860	1,362,860
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	26,734,134	28,051,105
Unrestricted	42,184	21,618
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 26,776,318	\$ 28,072,723

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
EXHIBIT 2**

**Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For Years Ended August 31, 2024 and 2023**

	2024	2023
OPERATING REVENUES:		
Tuition and fees (net of discounts of \$104,973,812 and \$92,493,126, respectively)	\$ 53,042,745	\$ 44,766,677
Federal grants and contracts	22,789,964	22,002,312
State grants and contracts	1,706,198	1,370,715
Local grants and contracts	13,229,734	11,956,914
Non-governmental grants and contracts	2,196,015	3,359,090
Auxiliary enterprises	2,963,396	2,842,482
Other operating revenues	6,668,533	5,715,196
Total operating revenues (Schedule A)	102,596,585	92,013,386
OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Instruction	192,686,519	172,536,419
Public service	2,148,352	1,795,974
Academic support	37,991,019	33,052,138
Student services	85,023,717	72,383,991
Institutional support	122,128,616	120,056,331
Operation and maintenance of plant	62,727,914	61,534,011
Scholarships and fellowships	92,604,943	67,900,031
Auxiliary enterprises	1,004,729	1,042,051
Depreciation and amortization	52,125,744	44,177,312
Total operating expenses (Schedule B)	648,441,553	574,478,258
Operating loss	(545,844,968)	(482,464,872)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES/(EXPENSES):		
State appropriations	109,417,933	76,606,931
Ad valorem taxes		
Taxes for maintenance and operations	254,814,109	229,619,121
Taxes for maintenance notes	40,462,146	46,247,762
Taxes for general obligation bonds	57,620,011	42,173,257
Federal grants, non-operating	139,968,174	181,190,755
State grants, non-operating	13,362,148	5,068,138
Gifts	879,298	2,345,954
Investment income	30,812,713	22,024,846
Other state funding - FAST funds	5,023,205	-
Interest on capital related debt	(16,804,778)	(17,801,191)
Interest on maintenance tax notes	(11,252,146)	(12,327,762)
Other non-operating expenses	(259,747)	(42,588)
Net non-operating revenues (Schedule C)	624,043,066	575,105,223
Income before capital contributions	78,198,098	92,640,351
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS:		
State appropriations for capital assets	3,855,480	3,855,480
Contributions for capital assets	600,000	125,000
Total capital contributions	4,455,480	3,980,480
Increase in net position	82,653,578	96,620,831
NET POSITION:		
Net position - beginning of year	487,343,831	390,723,000
Net position - end of year (Schedule D)	\$ 569,997,409	\$ 487,343,831

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
EXHIBIT 2A**

**Statements of Activities of Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
(A Component Unit of Alamo Community College District)
For Years Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

	Net Assets without Donor Restrictions	Net Assets with Donor Restrictions	Total
Net assets at January 1, 2022	\$ 196,336	\$ 76,382,259	\$ 76,578,595
Support and revenue:			
Contributions	105,555	6,662,369	6,767,924
In-kind revenue	1,388,939	-	1,388,939
Interest and dividend income	2,265	1,104,852	1,107,117
Loss on investments	-	(11,378,858)	(11,378,858)
Net assets released from restrictions	5,129,295	(5,129,295)	-
Total revenue	6,626,054	(8,740,932)	(2,114,878)
Expenses:			
Program support and scholarships	5,421,173	-	5,421,173
General and administrative	648,811	-	648,811
Fundraising	463,671	-	463,671
Total expenses	6,533,655	-	6,533,655
Increase (decrease) in net assets	92,399	(8,740,932)	(8,648,533)
Designated transfers	43,622	(43,622)	-
Net assets at December 31, 2022	332,357	67,597,705	67,930,062
Support and revenue:			
Contributions	201,412	6,971,001	7,172,413
In-kind revenue	1,633,701	-	1,633,701
Interest and dividend income	7,076	1,528,330	1,535,406
Gain on investments	-	7,859,258	7,859,258
Net assets released from restrictions	5,504,817	(5,504,817)	-
Total revenue	7,347,006	10,853,772	18,200,778
Expenses:			
Program support and scholarships	5,860,471	-	5,860,471
General and administrative	778,607	-	778,607
Fundraising	542,873	-	542,873
Total expenses	7,181,951	-	7,181,951
Increase in net assets	165,055	10,853,772	11,018,827
Designated transfers	(75,545)	75,545	-
Net assets at December 31, 2023	\$ 421,867	\$ 78,527,022	\$ 78,948,889

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
EXHIBIT 2B**

**Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position of ACCD Public Facility Corporation
(A Component Unit of Alamo Community College District)
For Years Ended August 31, 2024 and 2023**

	2024	2023
OPERATING REVENUES:		
Lease revenue	\$ 20,000	\$ 21,667
Total operating revenues	20,000	21,667
OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Bank charges	396	481
Depreciation	1,316,971	1,043,856
Total operating expenses	1,317,367	1,044,337
Operating loss	(1,297,367)	(1,022,670)
NON-OPERATING EXPENSES/(REVENUES):		
Interest revenue	962	236
Total non-operating revenues	962	236
Loss before contributions	(1,296,405)	(1,022,434)
Capital contributions	-	2,577,191
Change in net position	(1,296,405)	1,554,757
NET POSITION:		
Net position - beginning of year	28,072,723	26,517,966
Net position - end of year	\$ 26,776,318	\$ 28,072,723

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
EXHIBIT 3**

**Statements of Cash Flows
For Years Ended August 31, 2024 and 2023**

	2024	2023
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts from students and other customers	\$ 57,862,888	\$ 43,496,206
Receipts from grants and contracts	38,178,301	48,456,250
Other receipts	6,464,245	5,674,356
Payments to or on behalf of employees	(331,778,158)	(284,148,363)
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(150,494,087)	(156,144,266)
Payments for scholarships and fellowships	(92,604,943)	(67,900,031)
Payment for Federal loans issued to students	(17,165,527)	(16,080,270)
Receipts for Federal loans to students	16,909,344	16,080,270
Net cash used by operating activities	(472,627,937)	(410,565,848)
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts from state appropriations (non-capital projects)	90,109,280	64,884,194
Receipts from ad valorem taxes	254,352,413	228,993,740
Receipts from non-operating federal and state revenue	152,738,774	178,617,562
Receipts from gifts and grants (other than capital)	5,784,973	765,411
Receipts from student organizations and other agency transactions	81,005	157,302
Net cash provided by non-capital financing activities	503,066,445	473,418,209
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds on issuance of capital debt	2,686,759	323,905,884
Bond issuance costs	-	(1,905,883)
Receipts from ad valorem taxes for debt service	97,904,927	88,180,813
Receipts from state appropriations for capital projects	3,855,480	3,855,480
Receipts from sales of real estate	179,998	1,949,945
Receipts from capital grant contracts, grants and gifts	600,000	125,000
Payments for capital assets acquisition and construction of capital assets	(76,944,578)	(114,894,974)
Payments on capital debt - principal	(74,536,856)	(61,438,009)
Payments on capital debt - interest	(36,712,513)	(37,773,809)
Net cash (used)/provided by capital and related financing activities	(82,966,783)	202,004,447
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	239,926,474	249,378,620
Interest on investments	35,668,113	25,538,004
Purchase of investments	(233,555,659)	(212,692,419)
Net cash provided by investing activities	42,038,928	62,224,205
(DECREASE)/INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(10,489,347)	327,081,013
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	434,062,109	106,981,096
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	\$ 423,572,762	\$ 434,062,109

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
EXHIBIT 3**

**Statements of Cash Flows
For Years Ended August 31, 2024 and 2023
(continued)**

	2024	2023
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH		
USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Operating loss	\$ (545,844,968)	\$ (482,464,872)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	52,125,744	44,177,312
Allowance for doubtful accounts	3,376,788	4,671,908
Non-cash state appropriations - on-behalf payments	19,308,653	11,722,737
Pension expense	8,346,739	1,674,040
OPEB expense	(2,285,665)	(648,717)
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Receivables (net)	(7,257,790)	2,101,069
Other assets	(446,728)	584,837
Accounts payable	(4,569,144)	8,385,602
Unearned income	4,005,123	15,951
Net pension liability	16,053,887	51,289,803
Net OPEB liability	(9,382,050)	(37,335,451)
Compensable absences	984,352	83,539
Workers' compensation accrual	-	83,623
Utility escrow	91,344	213,212
Deferred inflows related to leases	(462,385)	(1,166,089)
Deferred outflows related to pensions	(12,356,108)	(15,465,170)
Deferred inflows related to pensions	(3,697,779)	(35,824,633)
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	13,027,178	8,027,724
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	(3,645,128)	29,307,727
Net cash used by operating activities	\$ (472,627,937)	\$ (410,565,848)
 SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING TRANSACTIONS:		
State on-behalf payments	\$ 19,308,653	\$ 11,722,737
Increase in fair value of investments	\$ 2,793,056	\$ 2,383,473
Gifts of depreciable and non-depreciable assets	\$ 117,530	\$ 1,580,543
Amortization of premium on bonds	\$ 8,252,721	\$ 8,171,432

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

1. REPORTING ENTITY

The Alamo Community College District (Alamo Colleges District or District) was established in 1945 in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. It serves the educational needs of Bexar County and surrounding communities through its colleges and educational centers. The District operates five colleges including San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College and Northeast Lakeview College.

The District is considered to be a special-purpose, primary government. While the District receives funding from local, state and federal sources and must comply with the spending, reporting and record keeping requirements of these entities, it is not a component unit of any other government entity.

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc. – Discrete Component Unit

The Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation) is a separate non-profit organization, and its sole purpose is to provide benefits such as scholarships and grants to the students, faculty and staff of the District. The Foundation is a legally separate entity which utilizes District financial resources for its operation. The District does not appoint any of the Foundation's board members. Under Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, an organization should report as a discretely presented component unit those organizations that raise and hold economic resources for the direct benefit of a governmental unit when such resources are significant to the governmental unit. Accordingly, the Foundation's financial statements are included in the District's annual report as a discrete component unit (see table of contents). The Foundation reports under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Standards. As such, revenue recognition criteria and presentation features are different from GASB revenue recognition criteria and presentation features. Stand-alone financial statements of the Foundation can be obtained from the Finance and Fiscal Services department of the Alamo Community College District.

ACCD Public Facility Corporation (PFC) – Discrete Component Unit

The PFC was incorporated on September 23, 2011 as a public non-profit corporation formed under the Public Facility Corporation Act, Chapter 303, Texas Local Government Code, as amended. It is also a public corporation within the meaning of the United States (U.S.) Treasury Department rulings of the Internal Revenue Service per sections 103 and 141 of the IRS Code of 1986, as amended.

The PFC is governed by a three-member Board of Directors that also serve on the Board of Trustees of the District. The PFC was formed exclusively for the purpose of assisting the District in financing, refinancing, or providing public facilities. The PFC may finance the acquisition of District obligations, provide for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, renovation, repair, equipping, furnishing and placement in service of public facilities, issue bonds as permitted by the Act and perform other such activities on behalf of the District as provided in its Certificate of Formation. The PFC does not have authority to levy taxes.

In accordance with requirements of GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity Omnibus – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, the PFC is a component unit of the District because the District appoints the voting majority of the PFC's board and can also remove appointed members of the PFC's board at will. While the District appoints the entire governing body of the PFC, this board is not considered substantively the same as the Board of Trustees of the District because it consists of less than a majority of the District's Board. Accordingly, the PFC's financial statements are included in the District's financial statements as a discrete component unit (see table of contents). Stand-alone financial statements of the PFC can be obtained from the Finance and Fiscal Services department of the Alamo Colleges District.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reporting Guidelines

The significant accounting policies followed in preparing these financial statements are in accordance with the *Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for Texas Public Community Colleges* for fiscal year 2024. For financial reporting purposes, the District is considered a special-purpose, primary government engaged in business-type activities.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and comply with reporting requirements as set by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). The financial statements of the District have been prepared on the accrual basis, whereby all revenues are recorded when earned, and all expenses are recorded when they have been reduced to a legal or contractual obligation to pay.

Budgetary Data

Each community college district in Texas is required by law to prepare an annual operating budget of anticipated revenues and expenses for the fiscal year beginning September 1. The District's Board of Trustees adopts the annual budget, which is prepared on the accrual basis of accounting for operating funds and available resources for construction and renewal funds. Copies of the approved budget and subsequent amendments must be filed with the THECB, Legislative Budget Board, Legislative Reference Library, and the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning by December 1.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District's cash and cash equivalents consist of operating cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Public funds investment pools (TexPool) are considered to be cash and cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents

Restricted cash and cash equivalents that can be used to pay current liabilities (in keeping with restrictions) are classified as current assets.

Cash and cash equivalents that are externally restricted (except as discussed in the preceding paragraph) as to their use are classified as noncurrent assets in the Statements of Net Position. This category includes unexpended cash balances restricted by donors or other outside agencies for specific purposes, gifts whose donors have placed limitations on their use, grants from private or governmental sources, bond proceeds and other sponsored funds.

Accounts and Notes Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amounts. Notes receivable represent short-term student loans. The allowance for doubtful accounts is management's best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses and is determined based on historical collectability. Account balances are written off against the allowance when it is probable the receivable will not be recovered.

Other Current Assets

Included in this category are prepaid expenses and inventories.

Investments

Investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments have an original maturity greater than three months but less than one year at the time of purchase. Long-term investments include investments with original maturities greater than one year at the time of purchase. The District intends to hold these investments until maturity. The District classifies its investments within a fair value hierarchy based on the relative inputs used to value the investments, in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* (GASB72). For more detailed information, see Note 4.

Leases Receivable

The District is a lessor for noncancelable leases of property. The District recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources in the Statements of Net Position.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date, if any. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease receipts.

- The District uses the Treasury rate with the maturity that most closely matches the length of the lease term, as of the date of the beginning of the lease term, obtained from the treasury.gov website, as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancelable period of the lease.
- Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease receivable are composed of fixed payments from the lessee, variable payments from the lessee that are fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, residual value guarantee payments from the lessee that are fixed in substance, and any lease incentives that are payable to the lessee.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its leases and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

Capital Assets

Assets meeting the applicable capitalization threshold with useful lives extending beyond one year are recorded at cost on the date of acquisition. Donated capital assets are stated at acquisition value in accordance with GASB 72, defined as the price that would be paid to acquire an asset with equivalent service potential in an orderly market transaction at the acquisition date. Improvements which significantly add value or extend the useful life of a structure are capitalized. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs are charged to operating expenses in the year the expense is incurred. The straight-line method is used for depreciating assets over their useful lives. Depreciation begins in the following year after capitalization except for equipment, which is prorated in the first year the asset is placed in service.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

The following table lists the capitalization thresholds and useful lives for each asset category:

Class of Asset	Capitalization Threshold	Useful Life (Years)	Salvage Value
Non-depreciable assets:			
Land	\$ 5,000	Not depreciated	-
Works of art/historical treasures	5,000	Not depreciated	-
Buildings:			
Buildings	100,000	40	10%
Portable buildings	10,000	10	10%
Other real estate improvements:			
Building improvements	100,000	20	-
Infrastructure	100,000	20	10%
Land improvements (except tennis courts)	100,000	20	-
Leasehold improvements	10,000	Shorter of lease or useful life	-
Tennis courts	10,000	7	-
Furniture, machinery and equipment:			
Furniture, machinery and equipment	5,000	5-10	-
Technology systems	5,000	5	-
Software	5,000	5	-
Library materials	All	15	-
Subscription-based information technology arrangements	100,000	Shorter of contract or useful life	-

Deferred Outflows of Resources

The Statements of Net Position include a separate section for deferred outflows of resources, which represent a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods and thus, will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expensed) until then. The District records deferred outflows of resources for deferred charges on the refunding of debt calculated as the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. In addition, the District records deferred outflows of resources for its proportionate share of collective deferred outflows of resources of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) pension plan and for its proportionate share of collective deferred outflows of resources of the Employees Retirement System (ERS) other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. In addition, deferred outflows of resources are recorded for employer contributions made to the TRS and ERS plans subsequent to the measurement date of the respective net pension or net OPEB liabilities. For additional information, see Note 11 and Note 19.

Pensions

The fiduciary net position of the defined benefit pension plan administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined on the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The fiduciary net position of the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS) State Retiree Health Plan (SRHP), also referred to as the Texas Employees Group Benefits Program (GBP), has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits; OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from the GBP's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and are payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Compensable Absences

It is the District's policy to accrue employee annual leave as earned. Sick leave is not accrued, as a terminated employee is not paid for accumulated sick leave. See Note 7 and Note 13 for additional information.

Self-Insurance

The District is self-insured for a portion of workers' compensation losses. A liability has been recorded for the estimated amount of eventual loss which will be incurred on claims arising prior to the end of the fiscal year, including incurred but not reported claims. See Note 17 for additional information.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

The Statements of Net Position include a separate section for deferred inflows of resources, which represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods and thus, will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until then. The District records deferred inflows of resources for deferred charges on refunding of debt calculated as the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. In addition, the District records deferred inflows of resources for its proportionate share of collective deferred inflows of resources of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) pension plan and for its proportionate share of collective deferred inflows of resources of the Employees Retirement System (ERS) other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. The District also records deferred inflows of resources related to leases. For additional information, see Note 11 and Note 19.

Net Position

Net Investment in Capital Assets

This category represents the District's total investment in capital assets net of related outstanding debt used to acquire or construct those assets and accumulated depreciation and amortization related to those capital assets. Deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources attributable to those assets or related debt are also included in this component.

Restricted Net Position, Expendable

Legal or contractual obligations require this portion to be spent in accordance with external restrictions.

Unrestricted Net Position

These are resources that are not subject to any external restrictions and may be used at the discretion of the governing board for any lawful purpose of the District.

Operating and Non-operating Revenues

The District distinguishes operating and non-operating revenues. The District reports as a Business-Type Activity (BTA) and as a single proprietary fund. Operating revenues generally result from providing services in connection with the District's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues are student tuition and fees net of scholarship discounts and allowances; federal, state, local and private operating grants and contracts; auxiliary enterprises and other revenues of a similar nature. The major non-operating revenues are state appropriations, ad valorem taxes, federal financial aid through Title IV Higher Education Act grants, and investment income and gifts.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue Recognition and Unearned Income

Tuition and fee revenues are recorded when earned. Unrestricted tuition and fees and other revenues related to the upcoming fall semester that are received prior to year-end are recorded as unearned revenues. Revenue from grants, contracts and state appropriations and other state aid is recognized when all eligibility requirements, if any, have been met and qualifying expenditures, if required, have been incurred. Unrestricted unearned charges have been netted against unearned income. Restricted charges where all obligations have been fulfilled are treated as expenses in the period incurred.

Tuition Discounting

Texas Public Education Grants

Certain tuition amounts are required to be set aside for use as scholarships by qualifying students. These amounts, called the Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG), are shown with tuition and fee revenue amounts as a separate set aside amount (Texas Education Code §56.033). When the award is used by the student for tuition and fees, the amount is recorded as a tuition discount. The portion of the award disbursed directly to students is reported as a scholarship expense.

Title IV Higher Education Act (HEA) Program Funds

Certain Title IV HEA Program funds are received by the District to pass through to students. These funds are received by the District and recorded as revenue. When a student uses the award for tuition and fees, the amount is recorded as a tuition discount. The portion of the award disbursed directly to students is reported as a scholarship expense.

Other Tuition Discounts

The District awards tuition and fee scholarships from institutional funds to students who qualify. When these funds are used for tuition and fees, the awards are recorded as a tuition discount. The portion of the award disbursed directly to students is reported as a scholarship expense.

Operating and Non-operating Expenses

Operating expenses include the cost of providing instruction, student services and support, administrative expenses, and depreciation and amortization on capital assets. Expenses related to non-operating federal revenues are reported as operating expenses, either as tuition discounts (if applied to tuition) or as scholarship expenses. The auxiliary operations for campus bookstores and food service are not performed by the District. The major non-operating expense is interest on capital-related debt.

Restricted Resources

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the District's policy is to first apply the expense against restricted resources and then against unrestricted resources.

Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with U. S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

3. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

The Board of Trustees of the District has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act (Sec. 2256, Texas Government Code, the "Act") as amended. This policy is reviewed and approved by the Board of Trustees annually. Investment of funds is required to be in compliance with the Act. Authorized investments include (1) obligations of the U.S. government or its agencies, (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, (3) obligations of political subdivisions rated not less than A by a national investment rating firm, (4) certificates of deposit, (5) commercial paper rated at least A-1 or P-1, and (6) other instruments and obligations authorized by statute.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

4. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

The carrying amount of the District's bank deposits at August 31, 2024 and 2023 was \$12,081,684 and \$13,690,679, respectively. Total bank balances at August 31, 2024 and 2023 equaled \$13,486,381 and \$16,365,975, respectively. The FDIC insures all bank deposits up to \$250,000. Deposits in excess of \$250,000 are collateralized at a level of at least 100% in U.S. Treasuries and Government Securities and high-grade municipal bonds, per the Tri-Party Collateral Management Agreement with the District's depository bank, Bank of America N.A. All collateral is held by BNY Mellon.

Cash and cash equivalents as reported on Exhibit 1, Statements of Net Position, consisted of the following at August 31, 2024 and 2023:

	2024	2023
Bank deposits: Demand deposits	\$ 2,770,968	\$ 1,915,875
Public finance interest checking	9,310,716	11,774,804
Total bank deposits	12,081,684	13,690,679
Automated investment account	2,374,346	543,512
Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool) deposits	172,272,938	419,790,273
Petty cash on hand	36,767	37,645
Treasury demand deposit SLGS	236,807,027	-
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$ 423,572,762	\$ 434,062,109

The Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool) is a public funds investment pool created pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256 ("PFIA"). The State Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "Comptroller") is the sole officer, director and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the "Trust Company"), which is authorized to operate the TexPool portfolios. Pursuant to the TexPool Participation Agreement, administrative and investment services to the TexPool portfolios are provided by Federated Investors, Inc. ("Federated"), under an agreement with the Comptroller, acting on behalf of the Trust Company. The Comptroller exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management and accountability for fiscal matters. The TexPool Advisory Board, composed both of participants in TexPool and of other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool, advises on the Investment Policies and approves any fee increases.

TexPool is managed according to requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act and TexPool's Investment Policy. Investments are stated at amortized cost, which in most cases approximates the fair value of securities. TexPool seeks to maintain a stable \$1.00 price per unit; however, this is not guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, delinks money market local government investment pools to SEC Rule 2a-7 and enables such pools to continue to utilize amortized cost for valuation and financial reporting so that the \$1.00 per unit value they pursue will not need to change to a fluctuating price.

The District utilizes the Pool option which invests conservatively in U.S. government securities, repurchase agreements, and AAA-rated money market mutual funds.

The District utilizes an Automated Investment Account ("Sweep") through its depository bank, Bank of America, N.A. Bank of America holds omnibus positions in selected PFIA-compliant BlackRock Liquidity Funds on behalf of clients who invest through the Sweep. The shares are held at BNY Mellon. The District utilizes the Treasury Trust Fund (T-Fund) institutional share class, which invests exclusively in U.S. Treasury securities and repurchase agreements secured by Treasuries.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

4. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

The fair value of investments as of August 31, 2024 and 2023 is disclosed in the following section. Market values are provided by Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC. (HSAM). HSAM's source for pricing government securities (Treasuries and agencies) and most commercial paper is Securities Data Services (SVC), a subsidiary of SS&C Technologies, Inc. and an information aggregator. SVC uses a number of sources for their pricing data, with most government securities and commercial paper pricing provided by Interactive Data Corp (IDC), an independent third-party pricing service, which is the largest source provider of fixed income pricing. IDC utilizes evaluated pricing models that vary by asset class and incorporate available trade, bid and other market information. Because many fixed income securities do not trade on a daily basis, IDC's evaluated pricing applications apply available information as applicable through processes such as benchmark curves, benchmarking of like securities, sector groupings, and matrix pricing to prepare evaluations. SVC and/or IDC provide some, but not all, of the commercial paper (CP) pricing, while HSAM estimates other CP prices based on comparable market offers of similar issuers with comparable credit ratings and maturity dates. All pricing and market values are based on Level 2 inputs. These sources are deemed reliable.

Investments as reported on Exhibit 1, Statements of Net Position, consisted of the following types of securities at fair value on August 31, 2024 and 2023:

Type of Security	Fair Value at August 31,	
	2024	2023
U.S. government securities:		
FHLB coupon notes	\$ 69,051,950	\$ 122,672,109
FHLMC coupon notes	-	9,969,200
FFCB coupon notes	25,002,605	44,644,235
U.S. Treasuries	111,568,944	14,676,563
Municipal bonds	1,186,368	16,103,295
Commercial paper	9,713,180	14,828,460
Total	\$ 216,523,047	\$ 222,893,862

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

4. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Reconciliation of Deposits and Investments between Note 4 and Exhibit 1, Statements of Net Position on August 31, 2024 and 2023 is as follows:

	Fair Value at August 31,	
	2024	2023
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$ 423,572,762	\$ 434,062,109
Total investments	216,523,047	222,893,862
Total	\$ 640,095,809	\$ 656,955,971
Per Exhibit 1:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 63,628,904	\$ 25,588,310
Restricted cash and cash equivalents - current	27,333,217	29,685,636
Investments - current	59,454,761	54,665,850
Investments - current restricted	7,986,679	
Restricted cash and cash equivalents - noncurrent	332,610,641	378,788,163
Long-term investments	139,203,482	168,228,012
Long-term investments - restricted	9,878,125	-
Total	\$ 640,095,809	\$ 656,955,971

Fair Value Measurements

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* (GASB 72), establishes a framework for measuring fair value. This framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under GASB 72 are described hereafter:

Level 1 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 Inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, which are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 valuation methodologies include:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets;
- Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability;
- Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means

If the asset or liability has a specified (contractual) term, the Level 2 input must be observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

4. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

The asset's or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The categorization of an investment within the hierarchy is based upon the relative observability of the inputs to its fair value measurement and does not necessarily correspond to District management's perceived risk of that investment.

The District had the following recurring fair value measurements for investment assets at August 31, 2024:

Type of Security	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
U.S. Government Agency Securities	\$ -	\$ 94,054,555	\$ -	\$ 94,054,555
U.S. Treasuries	-	111,568,944	-	111,568,944
Municipal bonds	-	1,186,368	-	1,186,368
Commercial paper	-	9,713,180	-	9,713,180
Total	\$ -	\$ 216,523,047	\$ -	\$ 216,523,047

The District had the following recurring fair value measurements for investment assets at August 31, 2023:

Type of Security	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
U.S. Government Agency Securities	\$ -	\$ 177,285,544	\$ -	\$ 177,285,544
U.S. Treasuries	-	14,676,563	-	14,676,563
Municipal bonds	-	16,103,295	-	16,103,295
Commercial paper	-	14,828,460	-	14,828,460
Total	\$ -	\$ 222,893,862	\$ -	\$ 222,893,862

U.S. Government Agency securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a multi-dimensional relational model that consider inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades and broker/dealer quotes. U.S. Treasuries are classified within Level 2 and are valued using electronic fixed income platform and broker feeds. Municipal bonds are valued using a multi-dimensional relational model (or series of matrices) that utilizes inputs including Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) reported trades and material event notices and as such are included in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Commercial paper is categorized in Level 2 and is valued using a matrix pricing technique utilizing benchmark yields and ratings updates.

Interest Rate Risk – Interest rate risk is the risk of changes in the market rate of interest that could adversely affect the value of an investment. In addition to statutory limitations on the types of investments, the District's investment policy mitigates interest rate risk through the use of maturity limits set to meet the needs of various fund types. The District actively manages the time to maturity in reacting to changes in the yield curve, economic forecasts and liquidity needs of the participating funds. The District further limits interest rate risk by laddering maturities when possible.

The District has selected the weighted average maturity (WAM) as the primary method for reporting interest rate risk. The WAM method expresses investment time horizons, the time when investments become due and payable, in terms of years, weighted to reflect the dollar size of individual investments within an investment type. The overall portfolio weighted average maturity is derived by dollar-weighting the WAM for all investments. The WAM is calculated using days to maturity from the original purchase date.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

4. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

The District had the following cash equivalents and investments at August 31, 2024 and 2023, excluding bank deposits and petty cash:

Type	2024			2023		
	Fair Value	% of Total	WAM* (Years)	Fair Value	% of Total	WAM* (Years)
FHLB	\$ 69,051,950	11.0% ^	2.713	\$ 122,672,109	19.1% ^	1.854
FHLMC	-	0.0%	0.000	9,969,200	1.6%	3.003
FFCB	25,002,605	4.0% ^	1.689	44,644,235	6.9% ^	2.055
U.S. Treasuries	111,568,944	17.8% ^	1.134	14,676,563	2.3% ^	1.477
Treasury demand deposit SLGS	236,807,027	37.7%	0.003	-	0.0%	0.000
Municipal bonds	1,186,368	0.2% ^	3.767	16,103,295	2.5% ^	3.130
Commercial paper	9,713,180	1.5% ^	0.737	14,828,460	2.3% ^	0.589
TexPool	172,272,938	27.4% ^	0.003	419,790,273	65.3% ^	0.003
BlackRock Treasury fund	2,320,077	0.4%	0.003	484,483	0.1%	0.003
Total	<u>\$ 627,923,089</u>	<u>100%</u>		<u>\$ 643,168,618</u>	<u>100%</u>	

Portfolio weighted average maturity at August 31 0.587 0.670

* WAM = Weighted Average Maturity, using time from purchase to scheduled maturity

^ = Investment type balance greater than 5% of total investments for respective year

Credit Risk – In accordance with state law and the District’s investment policy, investments in the investment pools are limited to AAA or AAAM by at least one nationally recognized rating agency. At August 31, 2024 and 2023, TexPool was rated AAAM. All other credit standards are governed by the District’s investment policy, which is in compliance with or exceeds state statutes for credit standards. These state standards include: commercial paper rated no less than A-1 or P-1 by at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or one nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank; obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions rated no less than A or its equivalent by a nationally recognized investment rating firm.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the District’s investment in a single issuer. The District does not limit the amount it may invest in any one issuer, but does enforce restrictions on the types and credit ratings of investments permitted as described in the previous paragraph, and the high investment grades permitted help mitigate any concentration risk.

At August 31, 2024, the District’s largest concentration in cash, cash equivalents and investments was in TexPool at 27.4%, down from 65.3% at August 31, 2023. The second largest concentration was in federal agencies at 15.0%, down from 27.6% in fiscal year 2023. The concentration in U.S. Treasuries increased from 2.3% in fiscal year 2023 to 17.8% in fiscal year 2024.

The District does not have any investments in foreign currency.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

4. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Below is a list of the individual investments held and their respective credit ratings at August 31, 2024 and 2023:

Issuer	Credit rating at 8/31/2024	Credit rating at 8/31/2023
BlackRock Treasury Trust Fund	AAAm	AAAm
City of San Antonio, TX	AAA/Aaa/AA+	AAA/Aaa/AA+
Emory University	*	A-1+/P-1
FFCB	AA+/Aaa/AA+	AA+/Aaa/AA+
FHLB	AA+/Aaa	AA+/Aaa
FHLMC	*	AA+ /Aaa /AA+
FNMA	*	AA+ /Aaa /AA+
J.P. Morgan Securities	*	A-1/P-1/F1+
Met Govt Nashville & Davidson Cnty	*	AA+/AA+/Aa2
Royal Bank of Canada	*	A-1+/P-1/F1+
State of California	*	A-1+/P-1/F1+
Tarrant Regl Water District	*	AAA/AA+
Texas A&M University	*	AAA/Aaa/AAA
Texas Public Finance Authority	*	AA+/Aa1
Texas State	*	AAA/Aaa
Texas Transportation Commission	*	AAA/AAA
TexPool	AAAm	AAAm
Toyota Motor Credit Corp	A-1/F1	*
Travis County, TX	*	AAA/Aaa
University of Texas	*	AAA/Aaa/AAA
US Treasury Note	AA+/Aaa/AA+	AA+/Aaa/AA+
Vanderbilt University	*	A-1+/F1+

*Investment not held as of August 31 of the respective year.

Safekeeping - The District's internally managed investments are held in safekeeping at its custodian bank, Bank of America, N.A., as required by Board policy and state statute.

5. LEASES RECEIVABLE

The District, as lessor, entered into a lease agreement with 1415 North Main, LLC to lease a portion of Parking Garage #2 located at San Antonio College. The lease term is September 24, 2021 through December 31, 2096. In exchange for access to 381 parking spaces the District will receive \$76,200 annually through December 31, 2085, and then receive \$91,440 annually through the remainder of the term of the lease. Accordingly, the District recorded a lease receivable asset in the amount of \$2,933,861 at inception. The District began receiving lease payments in January 2024.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

5. LEASES RECEIVABLE (continued)

The District, as lessor, entered into a lease agreement with San Antonio MTA, L.P. d/b/a Verizon Wireless to lease 336 square feet of rooftop space at Northwest Vista College for the installation of communications equipment. The lease term began January 1, 2016 for a five-year term. The lease is automatically renewed for four additional five-year terms unless lessee terminates by written notice. In exchange for the space the District will receive \$13,200 annually, subject to a 3% per annum increase on the anniversary of the commencement date. Accordingly, the District recorded a lease receivable asset in the amount of \$356,141 at inception. In FY24, lease revenue and interest revenue for this lease was \$17,895 and \$4,546, respectively. In FY23, lease revenue and interest revenue for this lease was \$17,515 and \$4,715, respectively.

The District, as lessor, entered into a lease agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC to lease 2,500 square feet of rooftop space at Northeast Lakeview College for the installation of communications equipment. The lease term began August 28, 2013 for a five-year term. The lease is automatically renewed for four additional five-year terms unless lessee terminates by written notice, making it possible for this lease to extend through August 27, 2038. In exchange for the space the District will receive \$12,000 annually, subject to a 3% per annum increase on the anniversary of the commencement date. Accordingly, the District recorded a lease receivable asset in the amount of \$307,897 at inception. In FY24, lease revenue and interest revenue for this lease was \$17,462 and \$3,196, respectively. In FY23, lease revenue and interest revenue for this lease was \$17,105 and \$3,493, respectively.

The District, as lessor, entered into a lease agreement with New Frontiers to lease 6,800 square feet of classroom space at San Antonio College. The lease term began May 19, 2022, with a termination date of June 30, 2024 with an option to renew for two two-year periods. In exchange for the space the District will receive \$74,800 annually. Accordingly, the District recorded a lease receivable asset in the amount of \$411,069 at inception. In FY24, New Frontiers opted to not renew the lease and terminated it as of June 30, 2024. In fiscal year 2024, prior to the lease termination, lease revenue and interest revenue for this lease was \$61,518 and \$8,355, respectively. In FY23, lease revenue and interest revenue for this lease was \$67,111 and \$10,765, respectively.

Leases receivable at August 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

	Interest Rate(s)	Receivable At Commencement	Lease Term In Years	Balance 8/31/2024	Balance 8/31/2023
Business-type Activities					
Parking garage spaces at San Antonio College with 1415 N. Main	1.92%	\$ 2,933,861	75.3	\$ 3,029,213	\$ 2,928,075
Cell phone tower space at Northwest Vista College with Verizon	1.43%	356,141	45.3	311,451	330,134
Cell phone tower space at Northeast Lakeview College with AT&T	1.20%	307,897	18.0	259,626	272,430
Classroom space at San Antonio College with New Frontiers*	2.94%	411,069	6.1	-	389,969
Total leases receivable				<u>\$ 3,600,290</u>	<u>\$ 3,920,608</u>

*The lease with New Frontiers at San Antonio College was terminated early by the tenant as of 6/30/2024.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

6. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets activity for the year ended August 31, 2024 was as follows:

	Balance 9/1/2023	Increases	Decreases	Balance 8/31/2024
<u>Not Depreciated:</u>				
Land	\$ 55,642,957	\$ 12,049,300	\$ -	\$ 67,692,257
Works of art	900,855	32,450	-	933,305
Construction in progress	35,662,989	30,181,573	4,467,249	61,377,313
Subtotal	<u>92,206,801</u>	<u>42,263,322</u>	<u>4,467,249</u>	<u>130,002,874</u>
<u>Subject to Depreciation or Amortization:</u>				
Buildings and building improvements	1,341,412,579	18,200,777	-	1,359,613,356
Other real estate improvements	142,231,393	-	-	142,231,393
Total buildings and other real estate improvements	<u>1,483,643,972</u>	<u>18,200,777</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,501,844,749</u>
Software	3,327,104	38,274		3,365,378
Furniture, machinery and equipment	64,072,582	7,969,566	1,516,183	70,525,965
Library materials	15,656,219	239,379	248,453	15,647,145
Subscription-based IT arrangements (SBITAs)	11,362,755	4,050,231	2,219,841	13,193,145
Total buildings and other capital assets	<u>1,578,062,632</u>	<u>30,498,227</u>	<u>3,984,477</u>	<u>1,604,576,383</u>
<u>Accumulated Depreciation or Amortization:</u>				
Buildings and building improvements	407,593,887	36,385,313	-	443,979,200
Other real estate improvements	96,013,402	5,034,051	-	101,047,453
Total buildings and other real estate improvements	<u>503,607,289</u>	<u>41,419,363</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>545,026,652</u>
Software	3,184,866	7,275		3,192,141
Furniture, machinery and equipment	42,631,694	7,774,765	1,076,438	49,330,021
Library materials	15,123,673	96,415	248,453	14,971,635
Subscription-based IT arrangements (SBITAs)	6,191,256	2,827,926	2,219,841	6,799,341
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>570,738,778</u>	<u>52,125,744</u>	<u>3,544,732</u>	<u>619,319,790</u>
Net capital assets	<u>\$1,099,530,655</u>	<u>\$ 20,635,805</u>	<u>\$ 4,906,994</u>	<u>\$ 1,115,259,466</u>

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

6. CAPITAL ASSETS (continued)

Capital assets activity for the year ended August 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Balance 9/1/2022 (as restated)	Increases	Decreases	Balance 8/31/2023
<u>Not Depreciated:</u>				
Land	\$ 55,650,908	\$ -	\$ 7,951	\$ 55,642,957
Works of art	860,855	40,000	-	900,855
Construction in progress	153,512,688	27,384,465	145,234,164	35,662,989
Subtotal	<u>210,024,451</u>	<u>27,424,465</u>	<u>145,242,115</u>	<u>92,206,801</u>
<u>Subject to Depreciation or Amortization:</u>				
Buildings and building improvements	1,133,013,365	209,074,015	674,801	1,341,412,579
Other real estate improvements	141,622,902	608,491	-	142,231,393
Total buildings and other real estate improvements	<u>1,274,636,267</u>	<u>209,682,506</u>	<u>674,801</u>	<u>1,483,643,972</u>
Software	3,264,428	62,676	-	3,327,104
Furniture, machinery and equipment	54,554,412	11,803,427	2,285,257	64,072,582
Library materials	15,827,169	-	170,950	15,656,219
Subscription-based IT arrangements (SBITAs)	11,166,420	196,335	-	11,362,755
Total buildings and other capital assets	<u>1,359,448,696</u>	<u>221,744,944</u>	<u>3,131,008</u>	<u>1,578,062,632</u>
<u>Accumulated Depreciation or Amortization:</u>				
Buildings and building improvements	377,190,873	31,061,181	658,167	407,593,887
Other real estate improvements	91,006,733	5,006,669	-	96,013,402
Total buildings and other real estate improvements	<u>468,197,606</u>	<u>36,067,850</u>	<u>658,167</u>	<u>503,607,289</u>
Software	3,181,516	3,350	-	3,184,866
Furniture, machinery and equipment	39,908,025	4,946,861	2,223,192	42,631,694
Library materials	15,169,422	125,201	170,950	15,123,673
Subscription-based IT arrangements (SBITAs)	3,157,206	3,034,050	-	6,191,256
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>529,613,775</u>	<u>44,177,312</u>	<u>3,052,309</u>	<u>570,738,778</u>
Net capital assets	<u>\$1,039,859,372</u>	<u>\$ 204,992,097</u>	<u>\$ 145,320,814</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,530,655</u>

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

7. NONCURRENT LIABILITIES

At August 31, 2024, noncurrent liabilities are \$1,064,267,604 with activity for the fiscal year as follows:

	Balance 9/1/23	Additions	Reductions	Balance 8/31/24	Current Portion
Bonds and tax notes payable					
General obligation bonds	\$ 532,315,000	\$ -	\$ 37,045,000	\$ 495,270,000	\$ 22,800,000
Revenue bonds	55,400,000	-	7,055,000	48,345,000	4,245,000
Maintenance tax notes	241,400,000	-	29,210,000	212,190,000	30,705,000
Premium on bonds payable	100,737,011	-	8,252,721	92,484,290	7,690,703
Subtotal	929,852,011	-	81,562,721	848,289,290	65,440,703
Notes payable	2,299,932	-	1,226,856	1,073,076	946,846
Subscription-based IT arrangements	4,384,990	2,686,759	1,752,704	5,319,045	2,295,295
Compensable absences	8,180,716	7,866,362	6,882,010	9,165,068	927,315
Unearned income	690,976	-	53,152	637,824	53,152
Arbitrage liability	4,503,952.00	4,554,063	-	9,058,015	-
Net pension liability	89,265,151	16,053,887	-	105,319,038	-
Net OPEB liability	168,913,939	21,721,909	31,103,959	159,531,889	4,462,330
Total	\$ 1,208,091,667	\$ 52,882,980	\$ 122,581,402	\$ 1,138,393,245	\$ 74,125,641

At August 31, 2023, noncurrent liabilities are \$1,134,105,571 with activity for the fiscal year as follows:

	Balance 9/1/22* (Restated)	Additions	Reductions	Balance 8/31/23	Current Portion
Bonds and tax notes payable					
General obligation bonds	\$ 502,070,000	\$ 49,845,000	\$ 19,600,000	\$ 532,315,000	\$ 21,700,000
Revenue bonds	62,115,000	-	6,715,000	55,400,000	7,055,000
Maintenance tax notes	27,750,000	247,570,000	33,920,000	241,400,000	29,210,000
Premium on bonds payable	82,417,559	26,490,884	8,171,432	100,737,011	7,731,052
Subtotal	674,352,559	323,905,884	68,406,432	929,852,011	65,696,052
Notes payable	3,502,940	-	1,203,008	2,299,932	1,227,106
Subscription-based IT arrangements	6,866,104	196,335	2,677,449	4,384,990	1,671,186
Compensable absences	8,097,178	7,577,823	7,494,285	8,180,716	947,198
Unearned income	744,128	-	53,152	690,976	53,152
Arbitrage liability	-	4,503,952	-	4,503,952	-
Net pension liability	37,975,348	51,289,803	-	89,265,151	-
Net OPEB liability	206,249,390	29,459,512	66,794,963	168,913,939	4,391,402
Total	\$ 937,787,647	\$ 416,933,309	\$ 146,629,289	\$ 1,208,091,667	\$ 73,986,096

*Due to the implementation of GASB 96, certain FY2022 balances have been restated (see Note 2).

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

7. NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (continued)

The District has subscription-based IT arrangements (SBITAs) for various software licenses and subscriptions, as shown in the table above. The SBITAs were recorded at the present value of the future payments as of the inception using incremental borrowing rates ranging between 0.27% - 3.99%.

The cost and accumulated amortization of the assets for the SBITAs totaled approximately \$13,193,145 and \$6,799,341, respectively as of August 31, 2024 as reported in Note 6. The cost and accumulated amortization of the assets for the SBITAs totaled approximately \$11,362,755 and \$6,191,256, respectively as of August 31, 2023 as reported in Note 6.

The table below summarizes the required principal and interest payments against the SBITA liabilities recorded as of August 31, 2024:

Years Ending	August 31,	Payment	Principal	Interest
2025	\$	2,401,858	\$ 2,295,295	\$ 106,563
2026		1,427,352	1,359,596	67,756
2027		975,869	939,033	36,836
2028		740,779	725,121	15,658
2029		-	-	-
Thereafter		-	-	-

8. DEBT OBLIGATIONS

Debt service requirements at August 31, 2024 were as follows (table amounts in 000s):

For the Year Ending August 31,	General Obligation Bonds		Revenue Bonds*		Maintenance Tax Notes		TOTAL BONDS	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 22,800	\$ 21,154	\$ 4,245	\$ 2,092	\$ 30,705	\$ 9,815	\$ 57,750	\$ 33,061
2026	23,945	20,010	3,395	1,910	32,280	8,241	59,620	30,161
2027	25,140	18,810	2,110	1,784	33,935	6,585	61,185	27,179
2028	26,395	17,549	2,190	1,703	35,670	4,845	64,255	24,097
2029	26,685	16,225	2,275	1,618	37,500	3,016	66,460	20,859
2030-2034	122,630	65,229	10,185	6,786	42,100	1,146	174,915	73,162
2035-2039	127,530	34,933	9,265	4,587	-	-	136,795	39,520
2040-2044	88,635	12,729	8,485	2,625	-	-	97,120	15,354
2045-2047	31,510	1,664	6,195	475	-	-	37,705	2,139
TOTAL	\$ 495,270	\$ 208,303	\$ 48,345	\$ 23,581	\$ 212,190	\$ 33,648	\$ 755,805	\$ 265,531

*The interest rate as of August 31, 2024 (1.7%) was used to compute future interest costs for the variable rate revenue bonds included in the table above.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

8. DEBT OBLIGATIONS (continued)

Debt service requirements at August 31, 2023 were as follows (table amounts in 000s):

For the Year Ending August 31,	General Obligation Bonds		Revenue Bonds*		Maintenance Tax Notes		TOTAL BONDS	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 21,700	\$ 22,930	\$ 7,055	\$ 2,356	\$ 29,210	\$ 11,313	\$ 57,965	\$ 36,599
2025	22,800	21,841	4,245	2,092	30,705	9,815	57,750	33,748
2026	23,945	20,698	3,395	1,910	32,280	8,241	59,620	30,848
2027	25,140	19,497	2,110	1,784	33,935	6,585	61,185	27,867
2028	26,395	18,236	2,190	1,703	35,670	4,845	64,255	24,785
2029-2033	113,195	73,692	10,510	7,216	79,600	4,162	203,305	85,069
2034-2038	159,915	43,003	9,745	5,023	-	-	169,660	48,026
2039-2043	94,220	16,216	8,090	3,021	-	-	102,310	19,237
2044-2047	45,005	3,001	8,060	832	-	-	53,065	3,832
TOTAL	\$ 532,315	\$ 239,113	\$ 55,400	\$ 25,937	\$ 241,400	\$ 44,961	\$ 829,115	\$ 310,011

*The interest rate as of August 31, 2023 (1.7%) was used to compute future interest costs for the variable rate revenue bonds included in the table above.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

9. BONDS AND TAX NOTES PAYABLE

Bonds and tax notes payable for the years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

Series	Instrument Type and Purpose	Amount Issued and Authorized	Current Interest Rates	Balance August 31, 2024	Balance August 31, 2023
General Obligation Bonds (Repayment source - Ad valorem taxes)					
2007	Construct, renovate, acquire and equip new and existing facilities. Dated March 15, 2007.	\$ 271,085,000	4.5%	\$ 15,760,000	\$ 15,760,000
2012	Refund certain of the District's outstanding Limited Tax Bonds Series 2007 and 2007A. Dated June 15, 2012.	74,110,000	3.5% - 5.0%	50,285,000	65,630,000
2016	Refund the District's outstanding Limited Tax Bonds Series 2006 and 2006A. Dated May 15, 2016.	72,065,000	3.5% - 5.0%	42,715,000	45,280,000
2017	Refund the District's outstanding Limited Tax Bonds Series 2007 and 2007A and construct, renovate, acquire and equip new and existing facilities. Dated September 15, 2017.	258,940,000	4.0% - 5.0%	153,250,000	166,820,000
2021	Construct, renovate, acquire and equip new and existing facilities. Dated May 15, 2021.	195,980,000	2.375% - 5.0%	184,540,000	188,980,000
2022	Construct, renovate, acquire and equip new and existing facilities. Dated November 1, 2022	49,845,000	4.5% - 5.0%	48,720,000	49,845,000
Subtotal - General Obligation Bonds				\$ 495,270,000	\$ 532,315,000
Maintenance Tax Notes (Repayment source - Ad valorem taxes)					
2014	Refunding of certain maturities of the 2007 Maintenance Tax Notes. Dated January 15, 2014.	\$ 40,665,000		\$ -	\$ -
2020	Renovate and repair existing District facilities. Dated January 28, 2020.	48,475,000		-	-
2021	Refund the District's outstanding Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2011. Dated April 1, 2021.	21,660,000	4.0% - 5.0%	16,255,000	18,150,000
2022	Renovate and repair existing District facilities. Dated August 1, 2022.	247,570,000	5.0%	195,935,000	223,250,000
Subtotal - Maintenance Tax Notes				\$ 212,190,000	\$ 241,400,000
Revenue Financing System (Repayment source - Pledged revenue*)					
2012A	Refund certain of the District's outstanding Combined Fee Revenue bonds and to construct a parking facility. Dated March 1, 2012.	\$ 55,800,000	3.0% - 5.25%	\$ 17,220,000	\$ 23,240,000
2017	Acquire, purchase, construct, equipping of any property or buildings of any nature of the District. Dated January 15, 2017.	34,880,000	3.0% - 5.0%	30,615,000	31,330,000
2017	(Variable Rate) Acquire, purchase, construct, equipping of any property or buildings of any nature of the District. Dated January 15, 2017. Remarketed November 1, 2019 and converted to Term Rate Period.	15,690,000	1.7%	510,000	830,000
Subtotal - Revenue Financing System Bonds				\$ 48,345,000	\$ 55,400,000
Total Bonds				\$ 755,805,000	\$ 829,115,000
*Pledged revenue is all revenue to the extent it may be pledged as security for debt obligations pursuant to applicable Texas law.					

Bonds payable are due in annual installments varying from \$175,950 to \$37,793,875 with coupon rates from 1.7% to 5.5%, with the final installment due in fiscal year 2047.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

9. BONDS AND TAX NOTES PAYABLE (continued)

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 enacted Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code relating to arbitrage rebate requirements. This section generally provides that in order for interest on any issue of obligations to be excluded from gross income (i.e. tax-exempt) the issuer must rebate to the United States the sum of (1) the excess of the amount earned on all "nonpurpose investments" acquired with "gross proceeds" of the issue over the amount which would have been earned if such investments had been invested at a yield equal to the yield on the issue, and (2) the earnings on such excess earnings.

The U.S. Department of Treasury regulations and the District's bond covenants require the District to calculate annually, on the anniversary date of each bond issue subject to rebate, the arbitrage rebate amount. A rebate computation and payment to the Federal Government, if applicable, is required to be made at least every five years or each "Rebate Installment Computation Date" and upon final redemption or maturity of the bonds. The amount reserved for arbitrage rebate is reflected as part of noncurrent liabilities in the amount of \$9,095,015 and \$4,503,952 as of August 31, 2024, and 2023 respectively.

10. DEFEASED BONDS OUTSTANDING

As of August 31, 2024, and 2023, the District had no defeased bonds outstanding.

11. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLANS

The State of Texas has joint contributory retirement plans for almost all of its employees. The District requires all full-time employees to participate in either the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) or in the Optional Retirement Plan (ORP). Faculty, administrators, counselors and librarians may enroll in either the TRS or the ORP. Secretarial, clerical and professional employees are limited to participation in the TRS. Employees who are eligible to participate in the ORP have ninety days from the date of their employment to select the optional retirement program. Employees who previously had the opportunity to participate in the ORP but declined must remain with the TRS for the duration of their employment in the Texas education system.

Teacher Retirement System of Texas – Defined Benefit Plan

Plan Description: The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the TRS. TRS's defined benefit pension plan is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension plan's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms. All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position: Detailed information about the TRS's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information.

The report may be obtained by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; by calling (512) 542-6592; or online at <https://www.trs.texas.gov/TRS%20Documents/2023%20ACFR%20Final%2011-20-2023.pdf>.

Benefits Provided: TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using a 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity. For members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

11. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years.

Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes, including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs). Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the plan description paragraph above.

Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in the manner are determined by the System's actuary.

Contributions: Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, Section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas Legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a State contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in State statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2019 thru 2025. Contribution rates can be found in the TRS 2023 ACFR, Note 11, on page 88.

	<u>Contribution Rates</u>	
	2023	2024
Member	8.0%	8.25%
District/Non-employer contributing entity (State)	8.0%	8.25%
District contributions (audited)	\$ 7,881,238	
State of Texas on-behalf contributions (unaudited)	\$ 6,440,637	

The District's contributions to the TRS pension plan in 2024 were \$9,232,518 as reported in the Schedule of District Contributions for Pensions in the Required Supplementary Information section of these financial statements. Estimated State of Texas on-behalf contributions for 2024 were \$7,490,250.

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year, reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers.

Public junior colleges or junior college districts are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

11. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, when employing a retiree of the TRS, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

Actuarial Assumptions: The total pension liability in the August 31, 2022 (rolled forward to August 31, 2023) actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation date	August 31, 2022 rolled forward to August 31, 2023
Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal
Asset valuation method	Fair value
Single discount rate	7.00%
Long-term expected investment rate of return	7.00%
Municipal bond rate as of August 2023*	4.13%
Last year ending August 31 in projection period (100 years)	2122
Inflation	2.30%
Salary increases including inflation	2.95% to 8.95%
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

*Rate source is the fixed income market data/yield curve/data municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-year Municipal GO AA Index"

The actuarial methods and assumptions used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2022. For a full description of these assumptions, see the TRS actuarial valuation report dated November 22, 2022. The TRS Board of Trustees have the sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions used for the plan.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation: There were no changes in assumptions since the prior measurement date.

Discount Rate: The single discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the legislature during the 2019 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 9.50% of payroll in fiscal year 2024, gradually increasing to 9.56% of payroll in fiscal year 2025 and thereafter. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.00%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

11. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2023 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation ²	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return ³	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
Global equity			
U.S.	18.0%	4.0%	1.0%
Non-U.S. developed	13.0%	4.5%	0.9%
Emerging markets	9.0%	4.8%	0.7%
Private equity ¹	14.0%	7.0%	1.5%
Stable value			
Government bonds	16.0%	2.5%	0.5%
Absolute return ¹	0.0%	3.6%	0.0%
Stable value hedge funds	5.0%	4.1%	0.2%
Real return			
Real estate	15.0%	4.9%	1.1%
Energy, natural resources and infrastructure	6.0%	4.8%	0.4%
Commodities	0.0%	4.5%	0.0%
Risk parity			
Risk parity	8.0%	4.5%	0.4%
Asset allocation leverage			
Cash	2.0%	3.7%	0.0%
Asset allocation leverage	-6.0%	4.4%	-0.1%
Inflation expectation			2.3%
Volatility drag ⁴			-0.9%
Expected return	<u>100.0%</u>		<u>8.0%</u>

¹ Absolute return includes credit sensitive investments

² Target allocations are based on the FY2023 policy model.

³ Capital market assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 6/30/2023).

⁴ The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns.

Source: Teacher Retirement System of Texas 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

11. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2022 are summarized below:

Asset Class ¹	Target Allocation ²	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return ³	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
Global equity			
U.S.	18.0%	4.6%	1.12%
Non-U.S. developed	13.0%	4.9%	0.90%
Emerging markets	9.0%	5.4%	0.75%
Private equity	14.0%	7.7%	1.55%
Stable value			
Government bonds	16.0%	1.0%	0.22%
Absolute return	0.0%	3.7%	0.00%
Stable value hedge funds	5.0%	3.4%	0.18%
Real return			
Real estate	15.0%	4.1%	0.94%
Energy, natural resources and Infrastructure	6.0%	5.1%	0.37%
Commodities	0.0%	3.6%	0.00%
Risk parity			
Risk parity	8.0%	4.6%	0.43%
Leverage			
Cash	2.0%	3.0%	0.01%
Asset allocation leverage	-6.0%	3.6%	-0.05%
Inflation expectation			2.70%
Volatility drag ⁴			-0.91%
Expected return	<u>100.0%</u>		<u>8.19%</u>

¹ Absolute return includes credit sensitive investments

² Target allocations are based on the FY2022 policy model.

³ Capital market assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 8/31/2022).

⁴ The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns.

Source: Teacher Retirement System of Texas 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

11. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis: The following table shows the impact on the District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability if the discount rate used was 1 percent less than or 1 percent greater than the discount rate that was used (7.00%) in measuring the net pension liability reported at August 31, 2024.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.00%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 157,457,795	\$ 105,319,038	\$ 61,965,634

The following table shows the impact on the District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability if the discount rate used was 1 percent less than or 1 percent greater than the discount rate that was used (7.00%) in measuring the net pension liability reported at August 31, 2023.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.00%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 138,862,729	\$ 89,265,151	\$ 49,063,986

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions: The District reported a liability of \$105,319,038 and \$89,265,151 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability at August 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District at August 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

	FY24	FY23
District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 105,319,038	\$ 89,265,151
State's proportionate share that is associated with District	86,067,918	72,592,477
Total	\$ 191,386,956	\$ 161,857,628

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2022 and rolled forward to August 31, 2023 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2022 through August 31, 2023.

At the measurement date of August 31, 2023, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.1533243562%, which was an increase of 0.0029638746% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2022. At the measurement date of August 31, 2022, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.1503604816%, which was an increase of 0.0012414198% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

For the year ended August 31, 2024, the District recognized pension expense of \$8,338,698 and additional on-behalf revenue and expense of \$12,995,511 for support provided by the State. For the year ended August 31, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of \$1,675,019 and additional on-behalf revenue and expense of \$6,939,018 for support provided by the State.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

11. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

At August 31, 2024, the District's proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources were:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 3,752,553	\$ 1,275,298
Changes in actuarial assumptions	9,961,118	2,437,713
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	15,326,477	
Changes in proportion and difference between the District's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	2,094,485	1,063,922
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	9,232,518	-
Total	\$ 40,367,151	\$ 4,776,933

At August 31, 2023, the District's proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources were:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 1,294,337	\$ 1,946,149
Changes in actuarial assumptions	16,633,003	4,145,409
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	8,819,111	
Changes in proportion and difference between the District's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	1,722,052	2,383,154
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	7,889,279	-
Total	\$ 36,357,782	\$ 8,474,712

The \$9,232,518 amount reported at August 31, 2024 as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions to the pension plan made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending August 31, 2025.

The net amounts of the District's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, other than deferred outflows of resources for contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ending August 31,	Pension Expense Amount
2025	\$ 4,846,792
2026	3,583,150
2027	13,250,404
2028	4,127,751
2029	549,602
Thereafter	-

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

11. EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

Optional Retirement Plan (ORP) – Defined Contribution Plan

Plan Description: The State has also established an optional retirement program for institutions of higher education. Participation in the ORP is in lieu of participation in the TRS. The optional retirement program is a defined contribution plan that provides for the purchase of annuity contracts and operates under the provisions of the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Sec. 67, and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C.

Funding Policy: Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are established and amended by the Texas State Legislature. Since individual annuity contracts are purchased, the State has no additional or unfunded liability for this program. Senate Bill 1812, effective September 1, 2013, limits the amount of the State's contribution to 50% of eligible employees in the reporting district.

Total payroll for the District and for employees under each retirement plan, retirement expense for the State and the District, and contribution rates mandated by the State for the years ended August 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

	2024	2023	2022
Payroll - all District employees	\$ 267,803,106	\$ 243,427,345	\$ 216,908,133
Payroll - TRS participants	207,481,380	181,562,648	165,846,480
Payroll - ORP participants	28,148,527	29,007,092	27,852,415
 Total required annual contributions:			
State on-behalf contributions	\$ 7,358,859	\$ 6,651,605	\$ 6,264,657
District contributions	10,826,745	9,580,381	8,424,181
District/State contribution percentages - TRS	8.25%	8.00%	7.75%
Participant contribution percentages - TRS	8.25%	8.00%	8.00%
District/State contribution percentages - ORP	8.25%	8.00%	7.75%
Participant contribution percentages - ORP	6.65%	6.65%	6.65%

In certain instances, the District is required to make all or a portion of the State's contribution.

12. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PROGRAM

District employees may elect to defer a portion of their earnings for income tax and investment purposes pursuant to authority granted in the Texas Government Code 609.001.

A total of approximately \$2,716,000 was contributed by 332 District employees under the Internal Revenue Code Section 403(b) Tax Sheltered Annuity program including designated Roth accounts and 248 participants contributed a total of approximately \$1,681,000 to a Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan in the fiscal year ended August 31, 2024.

A total of approximately \$1,897,000 was contributed by 314 District employees under the Internal Revenue Code Section 403(b) Tax Sheltered Annuity program including designated Roth accounts and 185 participants contributed a total of approximately \$872,000 to a Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan in the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023.

The District does not contribute to the Section 403(b) or Section 457 plan. The deferred compensation plans are not included in the basic financial statements because the program assets are assets of the plan participants and not of the District.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

13. COMPENSABLE ABSENCES

The District's full-time employees earn 8 hours of sick leave per month. Administrators earn 14 hours of annual leave per month and other full-time employees earn from 6.66 to 12 hours of annual leave per month depending on their length of employment with the District. Sick leave balances may accumulate with no maximum and are forfeited at the time of separation. Employees who successfully complete the ninety-day initial employment period and terminate their employment are entitled to payment for accumulated annual leave up to the maximum allowed. The District's policy is that an employee may carry accrued annual leave forward from one fiscal year to another with a maximum of 288 hours for employees with 16 years or more of service and 336 hours for administrators.

On an annual basis, the District allows regular, full-time employees who earn vacation hours to elect to be paid for any accrued and unused hours from the employee's available vacation balance in 8-hour increments up to 80 hours if they meet all conditions. For the year ending August 31, 2024, a total of 640 employees redeemed approximately 41,000 hours, valued at around \$1,700,000. In comparison, for the year ended August 31, 2023, 648 employees redeemed approximately 43,000 hours, totaling about \$1,500,000.

The District recognizes the accrued liability for annual leave as a liability in the Statements of Net Position (see also Note 7). The current portion of the annual leave liability is that which is projected to be paid during the next fiscal year and is based on a five-year average. The total accrued at August 31, 2024 and 2023 for annual leave was approximately \$9,200,000, and \$8,200,000, respectively.

14. DISAGGREGATION OF RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES BALANCES

Receivables at August 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

	2024	2023
Tuition and fees receivable	\$ 16,938,549	\$ 18,495,210
Taxes receivable	13,796,219	12,069,895
Contracts and grants receivable	28,879,918	25,699,258
Interest receivable	1,141,330	1,442,667
Other receivables	6,078,291	3,578,205
Subtotal	66,834,307	61,285,236
Less allowance for doubtful accounts:		
Tuition and fees receivable	12,790,633	13,563,565
Taxes receivable	11,118,847	10,031,450
Other receivables	190,129	197,769
Net accounts receivable and notes receivable	\$ 42,734,698	\$ 37,492,451

Other receivables include amounts due from external entities, employees and students, including returned checks receivable, travel advances and other miscellaneous receivables.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

14. DISAGGREGATION OF RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES BALANCES (continued)

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at August 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

	2024	2023
Accounts payable to vendors	\$ 21,235,397	\$ 24,103,237
Accrued liabilities:		
Salaries and benefits	13,620,274	18,924,989
Construction retainage	8,294,998	11,706,693
Bond interest	2,054,594	2,300,978
Workers' compensation claims	863,890	863,890
Other	736,526	645,181
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 46,805,679	\$ 58,544,968

15. FUNDS HELD FOR OTHERS

The District holds unapplied Federal Direct Loan Program funds, funds for certain students and funds for student and staff organizations. These amounts are reflected in the Statements of Net Position as funds held for others in the amount of \$1,175,230 and \$1,094,225 as of August 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

16. CONTRACT AND GRANT AWARDS

Contract and grant revenue for which funds have been expended is included in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. Contract and grant awards for which funds have been expended but not yet collected are included in Accounts Receivable in Exhibit 1, Statements of Net Position. Contract and grant awards for which funds have been received but not yet expended are included in unearned income in the Statements of Net Position. Contract and grant awards that are not yet funded and for which the District has not yet performed services are not included in the financial statements. Contract and grant award funds already committed, e.g., multi-year awards, or funds awarded during fiscal years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023 for which no expenses have been incurred, totaled approximately \$170,500,000 and \$180,200,000, respectively.

17. SELF-INSURED AND RISK MANAGEMENT PLANS

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District fully insures its buildings, structures, contents and equipment with the purchase of commercial insurance.

The District's Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Fund (the Fund) is administered by a third party. Through the Fund, the District self-insures workers' compensation claims up to \$450,000 per occurrence. Individual losses of over \$450,000 are covered by a specific excess insurance policy up to the maximum statutory benefit per occurrence. Additionally, \$3,278,495 of unrestricted net position has been designated by the District to cover losses in excess of those covered by insurance and the Fund. The Fund pays the premium for the specific excess insurance policy and assumes all workers' compensation claims and expenses not covered by the policy. The District transfers the workers' compensation standard premium calculated for the District into the Fund.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

17. SELF-INSURED AND RISK MANAGEMENT PLANS (continued)

Claims and administrative expenses are paid from the Fund, and the balance is reserved toward future claims. The accrued liability in the Fund presented below represents a provision for unpaid expected claims of approximately \$864,000 and \$864,000 at August 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and is recorded in accounts payable and accrued liabilities in the accompanying Statements of Net Position. These liabilities are generally based on an actuarial valuation and the present value of unpaid expected claims. The discount rate used to calculate the present value of liabilities was 5.30% for both August 31, 2024 and 2023.

Fiscal Year	Beginning of Year Liability	Additions	Deductions	End of Year Liability
2024	\$ 863,890	\$ 313,007	\$ (313,007)	\$ 863,890
2023	\$ 780,267	\$ 559,563	\$ (475,940)	\$ 863,890

18. HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS

The State of Texas pays certain health care and life insurance benefits for active employees. These benefits are provided through an insurance company whose premiums are based on benefits paid during the previous year. The State recognizes the cost of providing these benefits by expending the annual insurance premiums. The State's contribution per eligible full-time employee or retiree was between approximately \$625 and \$1,223 per month for the year ended August 31, 2024 and between approximately \$623 and \$1,220 per month for the year ended August 31, 2023.

The table below depicts the cost of providing health care benefits to the District's retired and active employees, and the amount appropriated to the District from the State of Texas. Payments of these benefits by the State were recognized as restricted state appropriations with an equal amount recognized as restricted benefit expenses. These payments do not flow through the District's cash accounts.

Cost of Providing Health Care Insurance	2024	2023
Number of Retirees	1,447	1,437
Cost of Health Benefits for Retirees	\$ 10,763,887	\$ 9,873,131
Number of Active Full-time Employees	2,750	2,597
Cost of Health Benefits for Active Full-time Employees	\$ 22,753,525	\$ 22,415,860
State Appropriation for Health Insurance	\$ 15,209,243	\$ 14,482,056
District's Expense for Health Insurance	\$ 18,308,169	\$ 17,806,935

19. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN

Plan Description: The District participates in a cost-sharing, multiple employer, defined benefit other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan with a special funding situation. The Texas Employees Group Benefits Program (GBP), also referred to as the State Retiree Health Plan (SRHP), is administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS or System). The GBP provides certain postemployment health care, life and dental insurance benefits to retired employees of participating universities, community colleges, and State agencies in accordance with Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code. Almost all employees may become eligible for those benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the District and retire with at least 10 years of service to eligible entities. Surviving spouses and dependents of these retirees are also covered. Benefit and contribution provisions of the GBP are authorized by State law and may be amended by the Texas Legislature.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

19. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (continued)

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position: Detailed information about the GBP's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued ERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements, notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <https://www.ers.texas.gov/about-ers/reports-and-studies/reports-on-overall-ers-operations-and-financial-ma/2023-acfr>; or by writing to ERS at: 200 East 18th Street, Austin, TX 78701; or by calling (877) 275-4377. The fiduciary net position of the plan has been determined using the same basis used by the OPEB plan.

Benefits Provided: Retiree health benefits offered through the GBP are available to most State of Texas retirees and their eligible dependents. Participants need at least ten years of service credit with an agency or institution that participates in the GBP to be eligible for GBP retiree insurance. The GBP provides self-funded group health (medical and prescription drug) benefits for eligible retirees under HealthSelect. The GBP also provides a fully insured medical benefit option for Medicare-primary participants under the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan. An eligible retiree who has retired from full-time employment does not contribute toward the cost of coverage for himself/herself, but he/she pays a portion of the cost if he/she covers an eligible spouse or dependent child. The GBP also provides life insurance benefits to eligible retirees via a minimum premium funding arrangement. The authority under which the obligations of the plan members and employers are established and/or may be amended is Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code.

Contributions: Section 1551.055 of Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code, provides that contribution requirements of the plan members and the participating employers are established and may be amended by the ERS Board of Trustees. The employer and member contribution rates are determined annually by the ERS Board of Trustees based on the recommendations of ERS staff and its consulting actuary. The contribution rates are determined based on (i) the benefit and administrative costs expected to be incurred, (ii) the funds appropriated, (iii) the funding policy established by the Texas Legislature in connection with benefits provided through the GBP. The Trustees revise benefits when necessary to match expected benefit and administrative costs with the revenue expected to be generated by the appropriated funds. There are no long-term contracts for contributions to the plan.

The following table summarizes the maximum monthly employer contribution toward eligible retirees' health and basic life premium, which is based on a blended rate, for the measurement years ended August 31, 2023, and 2022. Retirees pay any premium over and above the employer contribution. The employer does not contribute toward dental or optional life insurance. Surviving spouses and their dependents do not receive any employer contribution. As the non-employer contributing entity (NECE), the State of Texas pays part of the premiums for the junior and community colleges.

Maximum Monthly Employer Contribution
Retiree Health and Basic Life Premium
For the Measurement Years Ended August 31, 2023 and 2022

	2023	2022
Retiree only	\$ 624.82	\$ 624.82
Retiree & spouse	1,340.82	1,339.90
Retiree & children	1,104.22	1,103.58
Retiree & family	1,820.22	1,818.66

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

19. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (continued)

Premium contributions to the GBP plan for the year ended August 31, 2024 by source are summarized in the following table.

Premium Contributions by Source
Group Benefits Program Plan
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

FY2024 Member (Employee) Contributions	\$	6,158,495
FY2024 District Contributions		5,718,243
FY2023 State of Texas (NECE) Contributions*		14,482,056

*NECE contributions include both active members and retirees.

Premium contributions to the GBP plan for the year ended August 31, 2023 by source are summarized in the following table.

Premium Contributions by Source
Group Benefits Program Plan
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

FY2023 Member (Employee) Contributions	\$	6,059,513
FY2023 District Contributions		5,271,176
FY2022 State of Texas (NECE) Contributions*		14,482,055

*NECE contributions include both active members and retirees.

Investment Policy: The State Retiree Health Plan is a pay-as-you-go plan and does not accumulate funds in advance of retirement. The System's Board of Trustees amended the investment policy statement in August 2022 to require that all funds in the plan be invested in cash and equivalent securities.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

19. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: For the year ended August 31, 2024, the total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2023 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Valuation date	August 31, 2023
Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Last experience study	7-year period from September 1, 2010 to August 31, 2017
Discount rate	3.81%
Projected annual salary increase (includes inflation)	2.30% to 8.95%
Annual healthcare trend rate	5.60% for FY25; 5.30% for FY26; 5.00% for FY27; 4.75% for FY28; 4.60% for FY29, decreasing 10 basis points per year to an ultimate rate of 4.30% for FY32 and later years
Inflation assumption rate	2.30%
Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes	None
Mortality assumptions: Service retirees, survivors and other inactive members	Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP-2021 Projection Scale from the year 2021
Disability retirees	Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2021 using a 3-year set forward and minimum mortality rates of 4 per 100 male members and 2 per 100 female members
Active members	Sex Distinct Pub-2010 Amount-Weighted Below-Median Income Teacher Mortality with a 2-year set forward for males with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2010

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

19. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (continued)

For the year ended August 31, 2023, the total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2022 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Valuation date	August 31, 2022
Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Last experience study	7-year period from September 1, 2010 to August 31, 2017
Discount rate	3.59%
Projected annual salary increase (includes inflation)	2.30% to 8.95%
Annual healthcare trend rate	5.60% for FY24; 5.30% for FY25; 5.00% for FY26; 4.75% for FY27; 4.60% for FY28, decreasing 10 basis points per year to an ultimate rate of 4.30% for FY31 and later years
Inflation assumption rate	2.30%
Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes	None
Mortality assumptions:	
Service retirees, survivors and other inactive members	Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP-2021 Projection Scale from the year 2021
Disability retirees	Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2018 using a 3-year set forward and minimum mortality rates of 4 per 100 male members and 2 per 100 female members
Active members	Sex Distinct Pub-2010 Amount-Weighted Below-Median Income Teacher Mortality with a 2-year set forward for males with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2010

Many of the actuarial assumptions used in this valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies performed by the ERS retirement plan actuary as of August 31, 2019 and the TRS retirement plan actuary as of August 31, 2021.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

19. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (continued)

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation: Changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected the measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period were as follows:

- Percentage of current retirees and retiree spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and retiree spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence.
- Proportion of future retirees assumed to cover dependent children.
- Proportion of future retirees assumed to elect health coverage at retirement and proportion of future retirees expected to receive the Opt-Out Credit at retirement.
- Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and Health Benefit Cost and Retiree Contribution trends have been updated since the previous valuation to reflect recent health plan experience and its effects on short-term expectations.
- The Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute fee payable under the Affordable Care Act and the rate of future increases in the fee have been updated to reflect the most recent available information.

Discount Rate: Because the GBP does not accumulate funds in advance of retirement, the discount rate that was used to measure the total OPEB liability is the municipal bonds rate. The discount rate used to determine the total OPEB liability as of the beginning of the measurement year was 3.59%. The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability as of the end of the measurement year was 3.81%, which amounted to an increase of 0.22%.

The discount rate was changed from 3.59% to 3.81% as a result of requirements by GASB No. 75 to utilize the yield or index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation bonds rated AA/Aa (or equivalent) or higher in effect on the measurement date. The source of the municipal bond rate was the Bond Buyer Index of general obligation bonds with 20 years to maturity and mixed credit quality that is roughly equivalent to Moody's Investors Service's Aa2 rating and S&P Global Ratings Corp's AA rating. Projected cash flows into the plan are equal to projected benefit payments out of the plan. Because the plan operates on a pay-as-you-go (PAYGO) basis and is not intended to accumulate assets, there is no long-term expected rate of return on plan assets and therefore the years of projected benefit payments to which the long-term expected rate of return is applicable is zero years.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis: The following schedule shows the impact on the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1 percent less than or 1 percent greater than the discount rate that was used (3.81%) in measuring the net OPEB liability reported at August 31, 2024.

	1% Decrease (2.81%)	Single Discount Rate (3.81%)	1% Increase (4.81%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 185,113,837	\$ 159,531,889	\$ 138,955,671

The following schedule shows the impact on the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1 percent less than or 1 percent greater than the discount rate that was used (3.59%) in measuring the net OPEB liability reported at August 31, 2023.

	1% Decrease (2.59%)	Single Discount Rate (3.59%)	1% Increase (4.59%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 197,004,697	\$ 168,913,939	\$ 146,448,084

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

19. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (continued)

Healthcare Trend Rate Sensitivity Analysis: For fiscal year 2024, the initial healthcare trend rate is 5.60% and the ultimate rate is 4.30%. The following schedule shows the impact on the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability if the healthcare cost trend rate used was 1 percent less than or 1 percent greater than the healthcare cost trend rate that was used (5.60% decreasing to 4.30%) in measuring the net OPEB liability reported at August 31, 2024.

	1% decrease in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (4.60% decreasing to 3.30%)	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (5.60% decreasing to 4.30%)	1% increase in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (6.60% decreasing to 5.30%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 137,219,598	\$ 159,531,889	\$ 187,868,612

For fiscal year 2023, the initial healthcare trend rate was 5.60% and the ultimate rate was 4.30%. The following schedule shows the impact on the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability if the healthcare cost trend rate used was 1 percent less than or 1 percent greater than the healthcare cost trend rate that was used (5.60% decreasing to 4.30%) in measuring the net OPEB liability reported at August 31, 2023.

	1% decrease in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (4.60% decreasing to 3.30%)	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (5.60% decreasing to 4.30%)	1% increase in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (6.60% decreasing to 5.30%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 144,651,575	\$ 168,913,939	\$ 199,890,428

Changes of Benefit Terms Since Prior Measurement Date: Minor benefit revisions have been adopted since the prior valuation. These changes, which are not expected to have a significant impact on plan costs for FY2024, are provided for in the FY2024 Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB: The District reported a liability of \$159,531,889 and \$168,913,939 for its proportionate share of the ERS's net OPEB liability at August 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. This liability reflects a reduction for State support provided to the District for OPEB. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District at August 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

	FY24	FY23
District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 159,531,889	\$ 168,913,939
State's proportionate share that is associated with District	129,745,947	139,914,890
Total	\$ 289,277,836	\$ 308,828,829

The net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2023, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on its contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2022 through August 31, 2023.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

19. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (continued)

At the measurement date of August 31, 2023, the District's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.59710569%, which was an increase of 0.00415402% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2022.

For the year ended August 31, 2024, the District recognized negative OPEB expense of \$2,285,665 and an additional on-behalf offset to OPEB expense and revenue of \$3,850,457 for support provided by the State. For the year ended August 31, 2023, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$648,717 and an additional on-behalf offset to OPEB expense and revenue of \$5,096,382 for support provided by the State.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ 4,219,704
Changes in actuarial assumptions	5,321,811	49,823,934
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	12,888	-
Changes in proportion and difference between the District's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	7,206,611	219,939
Contributions paid to ERS subsequent to the measurement date*	3,786,834	-
	\$ 16,328,144	\$ 54,263,577

*Represents the amount of the District's employer contributions that were transferred into the SRHP plan by ERS. Actual contributions were \$5,718,243, as reported in the Schedule of OPEB Contributions in the RSI section of this ACFR. For additional information, see the Notes to RSI - Net OPEB Liability.

At August 31, 2023, the District reported its proportionate share of the ERS plan's collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ 5,329,438
Changes in actuarial assumptions	9,924,367	52,212,897
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	29,135	-
Changes in proportion and difference between the District's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	13,668,172	366,370
Contributions paid to ERS subsequent to the measurement date*	3,447,983	-
	\$ 27,069,657	\$ 57,908,705

*Represents the amount of the District's employer contributions that were transferred into the SRHP plan by ERS. Actual contributions were \$5,271,176, as reported in the Schedule of OPEB Contributions in the RSI section of this ACFR. For additional information, see the Notes to RSI - Net OPEB Liability.

The \$3,786,834 amount reported at August 31, 2024 as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions to the OPEB plan made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending August 31, 2025.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

19. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (continued)

The net amounts of the District's balances of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, other than deferred outflows of resources related to contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the net OPEB liability, will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ending August 31,	OPEB Expense Amount
2025	\$ (11,361,121)
2026	(10,869,762)
2027	(10,230,044)
2028	(7,835,147)
2029	(1,426,193)
Thereafter	-

20. AD VALOREM TAX

The District's ad valorem property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value as of the prior January 1 for all real and business property located in Bexar County. General information follows for the years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023.

	2024 ⁽¹⁾	2023 ⁽²⁾
Assessed valuation of the District	\$ 285,617,496,468	\$ 251,786,375,171
Less : Exemptions	(37,734,191,131)	(27,140,857,060)
Tax increment financings	(390,714,748)	(362,749,527)
Net assessed valuation of the District	\$ 247,492,590,589	\$ 224,282,768,584

(1) Based on most recent Supplement to the Certified Total (ARB Approved 2022 supplement 253)

(2) Based on most recent Supplement to the Certified Total (ARB Approved 2021 supplement 241)

The authorized and assessed property tax rates for the years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023 are as follows:

	2024			2023		
	Current Operations	Debt Service	Total	Current Operations	Debt Service	Total
Tax rate per \$100 valuation (authorized)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.25000000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.25000000
Tax rate per \$100 valuation (assessed)	\$ 0.10776000	\$ 0.04139000	\$ 0.14915000	\$ 0.10776000	\$ 0.04139000	\$ 0.14915000

Taxes levied for the years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023 were \$344,263,311 and 308,255,579, respectively. State law automatically places a tax lien on all taxable property on January 1 of each year to secure payment. Taxes are due on October 1 of each year and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed and are subject to penalties and interest.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

20. AD VALOREM TAX (continued)

The tax collection detail at August 31, 2024 and 2023 is as follows:

	2024			2023		
	Current Operations	Debt Service	Total	Current Operations	Debt Service	Total
Current taxes	\$ 251,234,347	\$ 96,498,180	\$ 347,732,527	\$ 225,939,392	\$ 86,782,026	\$ 312,721,418
Tax increment financings payment	(537,254)	-	(537,254)	(651,726)	-	(651,726)
Delinquent taxes collected	1,247,457	481,198	1,728,655	1,692,643	652,572	2,345,214
Penalties and interest	2,407,864	925,548	3,333,412	2,013,431	746,215	2,759,646
Total	\$ 254,352,413	\$ 97,904,927	\$ 352,257,340	\$ 228,993,740	\$ 88,180,812	\$ 317,174,552

Tax collections for the years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023 were 98.3% and 98.5%, respectively, of the current year's original unadjusted tax levy. Allowances for uncollectible taxes are based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. The use of tax proceeds is restricted for the use of maintenance and operations and/or general obligation debt service.

21. INCOME TAXES

The District is exempt from income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 115, *Income of States, Municipalities, Etc.*, although unrelated business income may be subject to income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 511(a)(2)(B), *Imposition of Tax on Unrelated Business Income of Charitable, Etc., Organizations*. The District had no unrelated business income tax liability for the years ended August 31, 2024 or 2023.

22. OTHER OPERATING REVENUES

Other operating revenues include rental income, paper recycling revenue, dual credit cost-share revenue, revenue from various fundraising activities and other revenues not applicable to any other revenue category.

23. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

As of August 31, 2024 and 2023, various lawsuits and claims involving the District were pending. While the ultimate liability with respect to litigation and other claims asserted against the District cannot be reasonably estimated at this time, this liability, to the extent not provided for by insurance or otherwise, is not likely to have a material effect on the District.

The District has entered into contracts for construction, various renovation projects and for operations. At August 31, 2024 and 2023, the District was committed for approximately \$178,998,894 and \$62,619,000, respectively.

Under the terms of federal grants, periodic audits are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the terms of the grants. Such audits could lead to reimbursement to the grantor agencies. The District's management believes disallowances, if any, will not have a significant financial impact on the District's financial position.

24. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events through the date the financial statements were available to be issued and no changes were necessary to be made to the financial statements as a result of this evaluation.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

25. ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION, INC. – DISCRETE COMPONENT UNIT

The following footnotes (25A – 25P) are from the audited financial statements of the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc. (Foundation) for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

A – ORGANIZATION

The Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc. (the “Foundation”) was organized in the State of Texas in 1985 to function as a nonprofit foundation. The purposes for which the Foundation was organized are (1) to maintain, develop, increase and extend the facilities and services of the Alamo Colleges District (the “District”); (2) to provide broad educational opportunities to the District’s students, staff, faculty and the residents of the geographical area that the District serves; (3) to solicit and receive by gift, grant, devise, or otherwise, property, both real and personal, and to manage and administer the same; and (4) to make contributions, grants, gifts and transfers of property to or for the benefit of the District, or to the benefit of tax-exempt organizations identified and associated with the District.

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*, the Foundation is considered to be a component unit of the Alamo Colleges District because of the nature and significance of its relationship with the District. The economic resources received or held by the Foundation are almost entirely for the direct benefit of the District; the District is entitled to, or can otherwise access, a majority of these resources; and the resources received or held by the Foundation are significant to the District.

B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (U.S. GAAP) under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification Topic 958, *Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations*. Under FASB Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-14, the Foundation’s net assets, support and revenues and gains and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

Accordingly, net assets of the Foundation are classified and reported as follows:

- **Net assets without donor restrictions** – These are net assets that are not subject to donor-imposed restrictions and may be used for any operating purpose of the Foundation. The Foundation’s board may designate net assets without restrictions for specific purposes from time to time.
- **Net assets with donor restrictions** – These are net assets that are subject to donor-imposed stipulations that require the passage of time and/or the occurrence of a specific event, for them to be used. When a donor restriction expires, net assets with donor restrictions are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Still, other net assets are required to be maintained in perpetuity, with only the income used for operating activities, due to donor-imposed restrictions.

In addition, the Foundation is required by FASB ASC Topic 958-205 to present a statement of cash flows in its separately issued financial statements.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Foundation considers all highly liquid financial instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Foundation maintains cash and cash equivalents at financial institutions, which at times may not be federally insured or may exceed federally insured limits. The Foundation has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risks on such accounts.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Investments

Investments in marketable securities and mutual funds with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities are reported at their fair values in the statements of financial position. Realized and unrealized gains and losses are reported in the statements of activities as changes in net assets without donor restrictions, unless restricted by donor or law. Donated marketable securities are recorded as contributions at their estimated fair value at the date of the donation. Investment returns are presented net of investment fees.

The investments of the Foundation are managed under agreement with Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC in a manner consistent with the investment goals and policies established by the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

Under the laws of the State of Texas, the Board of Directors may appropriate for expenditure, for the uses and purposes for which the endowment was established, a prudent rate of spending considering the duration and preservation of the endowment. The Board of Directors determines the amount of such appropriation annually. The aggregate accumulated unallocated gains and losses on donor-restricted endowment net assets balances are included in net assets with donor restrictions in the financial statements.

Contributions receivable

Contributions received are recorded as with donor restrictions and without donor restrictions depending on the existence and/or nature of any donor restrictions. Contributions receivable are amounts recorded for unconditional or conditional promises to give by third parties. Unconditional promises to give are recorded at net realizable value if expected to be collected in one year. Amounts that are expected to be collected in future years are discounted to estimate the present value of future cash flows, if material. Conditional promises to give are recorded as refundable advances when received, and are recognized as revenues when the conditions have been met. The Foundation received conditional grants of \$225,000 that have not been recognized at December 31, 2023, because conditions have not been met.

If contributions receivable become doubtful of collection, allowances are made to the extent the amounts are determined to be doubtful and are charged to expense. If doubtful amounts are subsequently determined to be uncollectible, they are written off against allowances in the period determined. Contributions are recorded when received in cash as with donor restriction and without donor restriction support, depending on the existence and/or nature of donor restrictions. When a donor restriction expires (that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished), net assets with donor restriction are reclassified to net assets without donor restriction reported in the statements of activities as net assets released from restrictions. Contributions of assets other than cash are recorded at their estimated fair value. The Foundation considers contributions receivable to be fully collectible.

Fixed assets

The Foundation operates from facilities provided by the District and does not own any buildings, equipment or other capital assets. See Note I for an estimated amount of in-kind contributions provided by the District that includes an estimate of donated rent. Donated rents are reported in the financial statements as in-kind revenue under net assets without donor restrictions.

Presentation of expenses

The cost of providing the various programs and activities of the Foundation has been summarized on a functional basis in the accompanying statements of activities.

- Program Support and Scholarships - consists of scholarships and program support payments made to the District for tuition and books on behalf of specified students, staff and faculty of the District and the residents of the geographical area that the District serves; and to maintain, develop, increase and extend the facilities and services of the District.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

- General and Administrative - consists of general supporting services that are necessary for the Foundation's daily operations and coordination of program activities and includes salaries and benefits related to administrative personnel.
- Fundraising - activities are directed at soliciting and receiving funds, gifts, grants and property to enable the Foundation to fulfill its purpose. It also includes salaries and benefits paid to fundraising personnel.

Income taxes

The Foundation is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code. However, income generated from activities unrelated to the Foundation's exempt purpose is subject to tax under Section 511 of the Code. The Foundation did not conduct any unrelated business activities in the current fiscal year. Therefore, the Foundation made no provision for federal income taxes in the accompanying financial statements. Accordingly, contributions to the Foundation are tax deductible within the limitations prescribed by the Code. The Foundation has also been classified as a publicly supported organization which is not a private foundation under Section 509(a) Code. The Foundation believes that it has appropriate support for any tax positions taken, and as such, does not have any uncertain tax positions that are material to the financial statements.

Donated materials, services and facilities

The salaries of certain Foundation employees were donated by the Alamo Colleges District. The District also provides office space and equipment at no cost to the Foundation. The value of these contributed services is provided in Note I and is reported in the financial statements as in-kind revenue under net assets without donor restriction.

Revenue recognition

The Foundation records contributions at fair value when an unconditional commitment is received from the donor. Contributions that are restricted by the donor and are to be used in future periods are reported as an increase in net assets with donor restrictions in the reporting period in which the contribution is recognized. When a restriction expires, net assets with donor restrictions are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions. Contributions that are restricted in perpetuity by the donor are recorded as net assets with donor restrictions. In accordance with donor restrictions, income earned from net assets with donor restrictions are recorded as net assets with donor restrictions until such income is released from restrictions.

Concentrations

The Foundation maintains a portion of its cash balance in accounts which, at times, may exceed Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) limits. One account held by the Foundation was over the FDIC limit in the amount of \$519,707 and \$453,763, at December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

At December 31, 2023, seven donors made up 85% of contribution receivables. At December 31, 2022, 6 donors made up 89% of contribution receivables.

Use of estimates

Management uses estimates and assumptions in preparing the financial statements. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates that have the most impact on financial position and results of operations primarily relate to the collectability and present value of contributions receivable, the fair value of investments and the allocation of expenses among functional areas.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Change in Accounting Principle

On January 1, 2023, the Foundation adopted ASU 2016-13 *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which replaces the incurred loss methodology with an expected loss methodology referred to as the current expected credit loss (CECL) methodology. The measurement of expected credit losses under (CECL) is applicable to financial assets measured at amortized cost, including trade account receivables. The adoption of this standard did not have material impact on the Foundation's financial statements but did change how the allowance for credit loss is determined.

C – LIQUIDITY

The Foundation maintains a liquid cash balance in checking accounts in an amount necessary to meet anticipated expenditures for at least the next 30 days. Cash in excess of this amount is invested in short-term investments. The Foundation reconciles the balance of financial assets subject to donor restrictions monthly. Investments are identified and monitored separately as part of the Foundation's monthly financial reporting procedures.

The Foundation's financial assets available within one year of the statement of financial position date for general expenditures as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 are as follows:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Financial assets, at year end	\$ 79,105,647	\$ 67,992,284
Less those unavailable for general expenditure within one year due to:		
Endowments invested in perpetuity	(24,966,744)	(22,839,785)
Restricted by donor with time or purpose restrictions	<u>(53,560,278)</u>	<u>(44,757,920)</u>
Financial assets available to meet cash needs for general expenditures within one year	<u>\$ 578,625</u>	<u>\$ 394,579</u>

Included in restricted fund amounts are amounts that can be spent for scholarships and program support in FY24. In addition, the Foundation also receives in-kind contributions from the Alamo Colleges District for personnel costs and donated office space, as described in Note I, which helps to offset costs for general expenditures.

D – CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVABLE

The Foundation reports pledges receivable expected to be collected within one year at net realizable value. Pledges expected to be collected in future years are initially reported at fair value determined using the discounted present value of future contributions. The Foundation provides an allowance for doubtful collections, which is based upon a review of outstanding pledge receivables, historical collection information and existing economic conditions. Pledge receivables are considered past due if they are not received by their payment instrument due date. Delinquent pledges are written off based on individual credit evaluation and specific circumstances of the donor.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

D – CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVABLE (continued)

Total contributions receivable at December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	2023	2022
Promises to give expected to be collected in:		
Less than one year	\$ 1,450,917	\$ 3,041,481
One to five years	345,000	715,000
	1,795,917	3,756,481
Less discount on promises to give	(17,260)	(37,733)
Less allowance for uncollectible accounts	(36,813)	(74,131)
Net contributions receivable	\$ 1,741,844	\$ 3,644,617

The discount rates used in discounting contributions receivable ranged between 3.93% and 4.79% as of December 31, 2023. The discount rates used in discounting contributions receivable ranged 4.41% and 4.73% as of December 31, 2022.

The increases in contributions receivable and non-endowed net assets relate primarily to fundraising for the AlamoPROMISE program which makes college more accessible to graduating seniors by providing the support necessary to earn a certificate or associate's degree at one of the five Alamo Colleges: Northeast Lakeview College, Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College, San Antonio College, and St. Philip's College.

E – INVESTMENTS

The composition of the Foundation's investments as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 is as follows:

	2023	2022
Type of Security	Fair Value	Fair Value
Fixed income securities	\$ 15,081,513	\$ 13,793,743
Mutual funds/exchange-traded funds	52,780,727	42,958,989
Marketable securities	7,555,342	6,233,813
Total	\$ 75,417,582	\$ 62,986,545

Net investment income for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 is comprised of the following:

	2023	2022
Interest and dividend income	\$ 1,535,406	\$ 1,107,117
Net gain on investments	7,859,258	(11,378,858)
Total	\$ 9,394,664	\$ (10,271,741)

The Foundation elects to net investment expenses with earnings from investments. Total investment expenses in 2023 and 2022 were \$229,961 and \$227,133, respectively.

The Foundation invests in various investment instruments which are exposed to various risks such as interest rate, market and credit risks. In FY22 there was a significant decline in investments due to market conditions. However, in FY23 market conditions improved and there was a gain on investments.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

F – FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

The costs of providing the various programs and activities of the Foundation have been summarized on a functional basis in the accompanying statements of activities. Expenses are charged directly to program support or general and administrative based on time spent on the various activities with the exception of salaries and benefits, professional services, and other. This expense is split between program support and general and administrative based on an allocation of the number of hours spent on each function.

Functional expenses categorized by program support and scholarships, general and administrative and fundraising costs for the year ended December 31, 2023 are as follows:

	Program Support and Scholarships	General and Administrative	Fundraising	Total
Year ended December 31, 2023:				
Scholarships and educational support	\$ 5,550,276	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,550,276
Salaries and benefits	256,424	659,188	448,769	1,364,381
Rent	8,994	18,005	15,740	42,739
Professional services	-	13,800	-	13,800
Software	16,652	33,335	29,142	79,129
Professional development, fees and subscriptions	2,994	5,993	5,240	14,227
Other	25,131	48,286	43,982	117,399
Total	<u>\$ 5,860,471</u>	<u>\$ 778,607</u>	<u>\$ 542,873</u>	<u>\$ 7,181,951</u>

Functional expenses categorized by program support and scholarships, general and administrative and fundraising costs for the year ended December 31, 2022 are as follows:

	Program Support and Scholarships	General and Administrative	Fundraising	Total
Year ended December 31, 2022:				
Scholarships and educational support	\$ 5,141,490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,141,490
Salaries and benefits	234,036	550,782	386,991	1,171,809
Rent	9,562	17,366	15,811	42,739
Professional services	-	13,100	-	13,100
Software	17,435	31,665	28,829	77,929
Professional development, fees and subscriptions	2,436	4,423	4,028	10,887
Other	16,214	31,475	28,012	75,701
Total	<u>\$ 5,421,173</u>	<u>\$ 648,811</u>	<u>\$ 463,671</u>	<u>\$ 6,533,655</u>

G – NET ASSETS

The Foundation's endowment consists of 222 individual funds established for a variety of purposes, including both donor-restricted endowment funds and funds designated by the Board of Directors to function as endowments. Net assets associated with endowment funds, including funds designated by the Board of Directors to function as endowments, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

G – NET ASSETS (continued)

The Board of Directors of the Foundation has interpreted the Texas Uniform Prudent Management Institutional Funds Act of 2007 (the Act) as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds, absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary.

As a result of this interpretation, the Foundation classifies as net assets with donor restrictions (a) the original value of gifts donated, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts, and (c) accumulations made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund.

The donor-restricted endowment fund is classified as net assets with donor restrictions until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Foundation in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by the Act.

In accordance with the Act, the Foundation considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

1. General economic conditions
2. The possible effects of inflation and deflation
3. The expected tax consequences, if any, of investment decisions or strategies
4. The role that each investment or course of action plays within the overall investment portfolio of the Foundation
5. The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
6. Other resources of the Foundation
7. The needs of the Foundation and the fund to make distributions and to preserve capital
8. An asset's special relationship or special value, if any, to the charitable purposes of the Foundation

Realized and unrealized investment gains/losses are recorded as net assets with donor restrictions.

Net assets and classifications of related unappropriated income at December 31, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

	Net assets without Donor Restrictions	Non-endowed Funds	Accumulated Gains	Endowed Funds	Total
As of December 31, 2023					
Endowment funds	\$ 421,867	\$ 43,432,716	\$ 10,127,562	\$ 24,966,744	\$ 78,948,889
As of December 31, 2022					
Endowment funds	\$ 332,357	\$ 39,043,947	\$ 5,713,973	\$ 22,839,785	\$ 67,930,062

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

G – NET ASSETS (continued)

The changes in net assets and related income classification for the year ended December 31, 2023 are as follows:

	Net assets without Donor Restrictions	Net Assets with Donor Restrictions			Total
		Non-endowed Funds	Accumulated Gains	Endowed Funds	
Beginning of year	\$ 332,357	\$ 39,043,947	\$ 5,713,973	\$ 22,839,785	\$ 67,930,062
Contributions	201,412	5,720,510	44,530	1,205,961	7,172,413
In-kind revenue	1,633,701	-	-	-	1,633,701
Investment return:					
Interest and dividends	7,076	601,238	927,092	-	1,535,406
Gain on investments	-	3,588,817	4,270,441	-	7,859,258
Net assets released from restrictions	5,504,817	(4,681,760)	(823,057)	-	-
Total revenues	7,347,006	5,228,805	4,419,006	1,205,961	18,200,778
Expenses and appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	(7,181,951)	-	-	-	(7,181,951)
Deductions:					
Designated transfers	(75,545)	(840,036)	(5,417)	920,998	-
(Decrease) increase in net assets	89,510	4,388,769	4,413,589	2,126,959	11,018,827
End of year	\$ 421,867	\$ 43,432,716	\$ 10,127,562	\$ 24,966,744	\$ 78,948,889

The changes in net assets and related income classification for the year ended December 31, 2022 are as follows:

	Net assets without Donor Restrictions	Net Assets with Donor Restrictions			Total
		Non-endowed Funds	Accumulated Gains	Endowed Funds	
Beginning of year	\$ 196,336	\$ 43,205,785	\$ 11,514,253	\$ 21,662,221	\$ 76,578,595
Contributions	105,555	5,659,237	45,656	957,476	6,767,924
In-kind revenue	1,388,939	-	-	-	1,388,939
Investment return:					
Interest and dividends	2,265	469,777	635,075	-	1,107,117
Gain on investments	-	(5,455,875)	(5,922,983)	-	(11,378,858)
Net assets released from restrictions	5,129,295	(4,410,426)	(718,869)	-	-
Total revenues	6,626,054	(3,737,287)	(5,961,121)	957,476	(2,114,878)
Expenses and appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	(6,533,655)	-	-	-	(6,533,655)
Deductions:					
Designated transfers	43,622	(424,551)	160,841	220,088	-
(Decrease) increase in net assets	136,021	(4,161,838)	(5,800,280)	1,177,564	(8,648,533)
End of year	\$ 332,357	\$ 39,043,947	\$ 5,713,973	\$ 22,839,785	\$ 67,930,062

From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level that the donor or the Act requires the Foundation to retain as a fund of perpetual duration, referred to as underwater endowments. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Foundation did not have any such deficiencies.

The Foundation has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

G – NET ASSETS (continued)

endowment assets. Endowment assets include those assets of donor-restricted funds that the organization must hold in perpetuity or for a donor-specified period as well as board-designated funds.

The Board of Directors, through its Investments Committee, has adopted a specific investments objective for the Foundation. The investments objective is to invest all endowment and other available funds to optimize the return on investment to the extent possible, balanced with the appropriate level of risk.

Under the laws of the State of Texas, the Board of Directors may appropriate for expenditure, for the uses and purposes for which the endowment was established, a prudent rate of spending considering the duration and preservation of the endowment. The Board of Directors determines the amount of such appropriation annually. The rate for 2023 and 2022 was 4.4% and 4.9%, respectively. The rate for 2024 has been set at 4.4%.

H – NON-ENDOWED NET ASSETS

Net assets with donor restrictions (non-endowed funds) consist of amounts for the following programs at December 31:

	2023	2022
Academic Support	\$ 37,665,932	\$ 35,159,643
Scholarships	5,766,784	3,884,304
Net assets with donor restrictions (non-endowed funds)	\$ 43,432,716	\$ 39,043,947

Net assets with donor restrictions (non-endowed funds) released from restriction related to the following programs for the years ended December 31:

	2023	2022
Academic Support	\$ 2,654,348	\$ 1,151,105
Scholarships	2,027,412	3,259,321
Net assets with donor restrictions (non-endowed funds) released from restriction	\$ 4,681,760	\$ 4,410,426

I – CONTRIBUTED NONFINANCIAL ASSETS

The Foundation received the following significant in-kind contributions of time and other nonfinancial assets related program operations, general and administrative activities and fundraising activities and campaigns. Donated services are recognized as contributions if the services (a) create or enhance nonfinancial assets or (b) require specialized skills, are performed by people with those skills, and would otherwise be purchased by the Foundation. The Foundation recognizes in-kind contribution revenue and a corresponding expense in an amount approximating the estimated fair value at the time of the contributions. The services recognized were determined using the actual salaries for the fiscal year, then estimating the percentage of time spent on Foundation activities. The resulting amounts were further subdivided into program support, general and administrative and fundraising activities per Foundation management staff.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

I – CONTRIBUTED NONFINANCIAL ASSETS (continued)

For the years ended December 31, contributed nonfinancial assets recognized within the statement of activities included:

Contributed Nonfinancial Assets	2023	2022
Salaries and benefits	\$ 1,364,381	\$ 1,171,809
Rent	42,739	42,739
Advertising and promotions	23,993	51,486
Professional Services	13,800	13,100
Software	79,129	77,929
Professional Development, fees and subscri	14,227	10,887
Other	95,432	20,989
Total	\$ 1,633,701	\$ 1,388,939

All of the Foundation employee costs and benefits are provided by Alamo Colleges District. During fiscal year 2023, the Foundation received donated services for management, fundraising activities and campaigns, day to day operations including cashiering and accounting for donations, donor relations, managing donor activity, donor tax information, managing and distributing scholarships and program support, accounting, and other operational services.

Non-salary contributions include office rent, travel, advertising, supplies, software maintenance, professional development, and funding external auditing and tax preparation services.

Donated space is valued at the fair value of similar properties available in commercial real estate listings. Donated rent was computed at \$42,739 and was allocated to the functional categories.

All recognized donated services and assets were utilized by the Foundation's programs and supporting services. There were no donor-imposed restrictions associated with the donated services and nonfinancial assets.

In-kind gifts of assets and services accepted by the Foundation, but for which Alamo Colleges District receives all operational benefits, are recorded by Alamo Colleges District. In fiscal year 2023 and 2022, the approximate amount of those donations were \$194,901 and \$1,754,050, respectively.

J – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

FASB ASC Topic 820-10, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, provides a framework for measuring fair value. FASB ASC Topic 820-10 also establishes a fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between inputs based on market data from independent sources (observable inputs) and a reporting entity's internal assumptions based upon the best information available when external market data is limited or unavailable (unobservable inputs).

The fair value hierarchy in FASB ASC Topic 820 prioritizes fair value measurements into three levels based on the nature of the inputs. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under FASB ASC Topic 820-10 are as follows:

Level 1 – Investments in this category are valued based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets that are accessible at the measurement date. An active market is a market in which transactions for the asset occur with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

J – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

Level 2 - Investments in this category are valued based on inputs, in the absence of actively quoted market prices, which are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include: (a) quoted prices for similar assets in active markets, (b) quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active, (c) inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset such as interest rates and yield curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, and (d) inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 - Investments in this category are valued based on unobservable inputs for the asset. Unobservable inputs are used to the extent observable inputs are not available, thereby allowing for situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset at the measurement date.

The fair value hierarchy of investments at December 31, 2023 is as follows:

	2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Fixed income securities	\$ -	\$ 15,081,513	\$ -	\$ 15,081,513
Mutual funds / exchange-traded funds	52,780,727	-	-	52,780,727
Marketable securities	7,555,342	-	-	7,555,342
Total	\$ 60,336,069	\$ 15,081,513	\$ -	\$ 75,417,582

The fair value hierarchy of investments at December 31, 2022 is as follows:

	2022			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Fixed income securities	\$ -	\$ 13,793,743	\$ -	\$ 13,793,743
Mutual funds / exchange-traded funds	42,958,989	-	-	42,958,989
Marketable securities	6,233,813	-	-	6,233,813
Total	\$ 49,192,802	\$ 13,793,743	\$ -	\$ 62,986,545

K – SUPPORT AGREEMENT AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

By agreement, the Alamo Colleges District provides administrative support for Foundation activities at a level determined to be appropriate, but only to the extent of availability of funds within the District's budget. Administrative support provided includes office space and an Executive Director and staff for the Foundation. The total support provided by the

District to the Foundation in the fiscal years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 was valued at approximately \$1,633,701 and \$1,388,939, respectively, and is included in the financial statements as net assets without restrictions in-kind revenue.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

K – SUPPORT AGREEMENT AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

From time to time the Foundation remits scholarship funds to the District to cover tuition, books, and other student fees for specified students. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Foundation remitted a total of \$2,123,209 and \$2,242,276 to the District to fund approximately 3,464 and 3,430 scholarships, respectively.

In addition, for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Foundation remitted \$1,867,346 and \$1,665,902 respectively, to the District for program related costs.

L – FUTURE COMMITMENTS

At December 31, 2023, there are no outstanding donor match commitments for the Alamo Colleges Foundation.

M – COMMITMENTS

The Parent-Child Scholarship Program provides multi-generational scholarships. Parents who are eligible under this program and complete all requirements qualify their first-born child. The Foundation has not determined what amount, if any, will eventually be payable under this program.

N – RESTRICTED TITLE III AND TITLE V FUNDS

In compliance with federal grant restrictions, Title III and Title V grant funds are deposited into segregated bank accounts and/or other investment accounts.

O – NET ASSETS WITHOUT RESTRICTIONS

Net assets without restrictions are comprised of net assets that are not subject to donor-imposed stipulations. The balances comprising net assets without restrictions as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Net assets without donor restrictions / undesignated	<u>\$ 421,867</u>	<u>\$ 332,357</u>

P – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events through June 6, 2024, the date the financial statements were available to be issued and no changes were necessary to be made to the financial statements as a result of this evaluation.

26. ACCD PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION – DISCRETE COMPONENT UNIT

The following footnotes (26A – 26E) are from the audited financial statements of ACCD Public Facility Corporation (PFC) for the years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023.

A – REPORTING ENTITY

The ACCD Public Facility Corporation (PFC) is a public non-profit corporation formed under the Public Facility Corporation Act, Chapter 303, Texas Local Government Code, as amended; it is also a public corporation within the meaning of the U.S. Treasury Department rulings of the Internal Revenue Service per sections 103 and 141 of the IRS Code of 1986, as amended. The PFC was incorporated on September 23, 2011 exclusively for the purpose of assisting the Alamo Community College District (the “District” or “Alamo Colleges District”) in financing, refinancing, or providing public facilities and is a component unit of the District.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

A – REPORTING ENTITY (continued)

The PFC is governed by a three-member Board consisting of the Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson and Secretary of the District Board of Trustees. The PFC may finance the acquisition of District obligations; provide for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, renovation, repair, equipping, furnishing and placement in service of public facilities of the District; issue bonds as permitted by the Act; and perform other such activities on behalf of the District as provided in the Certificate of Formation. The PFC does not have authority to levy taxes.

The financial reporting of the PFC is defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) to consist of the (a) the primary government, (b) organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and (c) other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that the exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the PFC are prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) established by GASB. These financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, whereby all revenues are recorded when earned, and all expenses are recorded when they have been reduced to a legal or contractual obligation to pay.

Cash

Cash consists solely of demand deposits held at a bank fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). At August 31, 2024 and 2023, the PFC had \$0 in excess of the FDIC insurance limit.

Capital Assets

Assets meeting the applicable capitalization threshold with useful lives extending beyond one year are recorded at cost on the date of acquisition, except for assets transferred within the same financial reporting entity which have been recorded at the carrying value of the transferor. Improvements which significantly add value or extend the useful life of a structure are capitalized if they meet the applicable capitalization threshold. Capital assets consist of land purchased from an unrelated party and from the PFC's primary government, the District; and land improvements, building and building improvements, furniture, fixtures and equipment, and construction in progress.

The following table lists the capitalization thresholds and useful lives for each asset category:

<u>Class of Asset</u>	<u>Capitalization Threshold</u>	<u>Useful Life (Years)</u>
Non-depreciable assets:		
Land	\$ 5,000	Not depreciated
Buildings	100,000	40
Other real estate improvements:		
Building improvements	100,000	10-20
Land improvements	100,000	7
Furniture, fixtures & equipment:	5,000	5

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Net Position

Net position is the residual of assets, plus deferred outflows of resources, less liabilities, less deferred inflows of resources. The PFC maintains the following classifications of net position:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets – This category of net position represents capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and outstanding principal balances of debt attributable to the acquisition, construction, repair, or improvement of those assets.
- Restricted – This category of net position represents any net positions subject to the externally imposed conditions. The PFC has no externally restricted net position.
- Unrestricted – This category of net position represents any net position not recorded as Net Investment in Capital Assets or Restricted.

Operating and Non-operating Revenues

Operating revenues generally result from providing services in connection with the PFC's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues are from lease payments. Non-operating revenues include interest income earned on cash deposits.

Capital Contributions

For the year ended August 31, 2024, there were no capital contributions recorded. For the year ended August 31, 2023, capital contributions consisted of assets transferred from the PFC's lessee, 1415 N. Main LLC.

Revenue Recognition and Unearned Revenues

Revenue is recorded when earned.

Operating and Non-operating Expenses

The PFC distinguishes operating expenses from non-operating expenses. For the years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023, operating expenses consist of bank charges related to the operating cash account and depreciation on capital assets.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

C – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets activity for the year ended August 31, 2024 was as follows:

	Balance 9/1/2023	Increases	Decreases	Balance 8/31/2024
<u>Not Depreciated:</u>				
Land	\$ 5,099,847	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,099,847
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	5,099,847	-	-	5,099,847
<u>Subject to Depreciation:</u>				
Land improvements	2,480,904	-	-	2,480,904
Building	25,639,287	-	-	25,639,287
Building improvements	4,496,639	-	-	4,496,639
Furniture, fixtures & equipment	1,801,809	-	-	1,801,809
Total subject to depreciation	34,418,639	-	-	34,418,639
Total capital assets	39,518,486	-	-	39,518,486
<u>Accumulated Depreciation:</u>				
Land improvements	2,232,813	248,090	-	2,480,903
Building	5,766,180	640,982	-	6,407,162
Building improvements	336,150	416,198	-	752,348
Furniture, fixtures & equipment	1,769,378	11,701	-	1,781,079
Total accumulated depreciation	10,104,521	1,316,971	-	11,421,492
Net capital assets	\$ 29,413,965	\$ (1,316,971)	\$ -	\$ 28,096,994

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

C – CAPITAL ASSETS (continued)

Capital assets activity for the year ended August 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Balance 9/1/2022	Increases	Decreases	Balance 8/31/2023
<u>Not Depreciated:</u>				
Land	\$ 5,099,847	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,099,847
Construction in progress	1,400,013	2,577,191	3,977,204	-
Subtotal	6,499,860	2,577,191	3,977,204	5,099,847
<u>Subject to Depreciation:</u>				
Land improvements	2,480,904	-	-	2,480,904
Building	25,639,287	-	-	25,639,287
Building improvements	538,040	3,958,599	-	4,496,639
Furniture, fixtures & equipment	1,783,204	18,605	-	1,801,809
Total subject to depreciation	30,441,435	3,977,204	-	34,418,639
Total capital assets	36,941,295	6,554,395	3,977,204	39,518,486
<u>Accumulated Depreciation:</u>				
Land improvements	1,984,723	248,090	-	2,232,813
Building	5,125,198	640,982	-	5,766,180
Building improvements	191,748	144,402	-	336,150
Furniture, fixtures & equipment	1,758,996	10,382	-	1,769,378
Total accumulated depreciation	9,060,665	1,043,856	-	10,104,521
Net capital assets	\$ 27,880,630	\$ 5,510,539	\$ 3,977,204	\$ 29,413,965

Increases to capital assets of \$6,554,395 include \$3,977,204 of capital assets contributed to the PFC from the lessee 1415 N. Main LLC.

D – NONCURRENT LIABILITIES

Noncurrent liabilities consist of a note payable and related interest to the District for the purchase of land.

- The PFC has no unused line of credit related to this direct borrowing.
- The PFC has no assets pledged as collateral for the debt.
- Events of default with finance-related consequences:
 - The note contains a provision that in the event of default the holder has the option to make the note immediately due and payable.
- Subjective acceleration clause:
 - The note contains a provision which accelerates the maturity of the note under the existence of any authorizing condition.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Financial Statements

D – NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (continued)

There are no required annual payments on the note payable, and the interest rate to maturity is zero percent.

As of August 31, 2024, noncurrent liabilities are \$1,362,860 with activity for the fiscal year as follows:

	Note Payable			Balance
	Balance 9/1/23	Additions	Reductions	8/31/24
Note payable to Alamo Community College District	\$ 1,362,860	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,362,860
Total note payable	<u>\$ 1,362,860</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,362,860</u>

As of August 31, 2023, noncurrent liabilities are \$1,362,860 with activity for the fiscal year as follows:

	Note Payable			Balance
	Balance 9/1/22	Additions	Reductions	8/31/23
Note payable to Alamo Community College District	\$ 1,362,860	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,362,860
Total note payable	<u>\$ 1,362,860</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,362,860</u>

E – INCOME TAXES

Income earned by the PFC can be excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes under Internal Revenue Code Section 115, *Income of States, Municipalities, Etc.*, because its income is from the performance of an essential governmental function and it accrues to a political subdivision.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Required Supplementary Information

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal year ended August 31*,	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
District's proportionate share of collective net pension liability (%)	0.1533243562%	0.1503604816%	0.1491190618%	0.1466583601%	0.1465692386%	0.1513076223%	0.1709877316%	0.1591812086%	0.162917000%	0.181406100%
District's proportionate share of collective net pension liability (\$)	\$ 105,319,038	\$ 89,265,151	\$ 37,975,348	\$ 78,547,226	\$ 76,191,272	\$ 83,283,387	\$ 54,672,665	\$ 60,152,212	\$ 57,588,991	\$ 48,456,078
State's proportionate share of net pension liability associated with District	86,067,918	72,592,477	32,006,223	66,451,167	62,672,785	67,075,692	31,367,944	34,396,610	31,874,468	25,023,180
Total	191,386,956	161,857,628	69,981,571	144,998,393	138,864,057	150,359,079	86,040,609	94,548,822	89,463,459	73,479,258
District's covered payroll	\$ 181,562,648	\$ 165,846,480	\$ 156,470,787	\$ 149,218,481	\$ 139,439,475	\$ 135,309,910	\$ 128,722,459	\$ 116,013,872	\$ 109,267,415	\$ 101,833,288
District's proportionate share of collective net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	58.01%	53.82%	24.27%	52.64%	54.64%	61.55%	42.47%	51.85%	52.70%	47.58%
TRS fiduciary net position as percentage of the total pension liability	73.15%	75.62%	88.79%	75.54%	75.24%	73.74%	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

*The amounts presented above are as of the measurement date of the collective net pension liability for the respective fiscal year.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule of District Contributions for Pensions Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal year ended August 31*,	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Legally required contributions	\$ 9,232,518	\$ 7,889,279	\$ 7,015,286	\$ 6,363,260	\$ 6,051,648	\$ 5,128,423	\$ 5,091,852	\$ 5,603,980	\$ 5,057,590	\$ 4,824,042
Actual contributions	9,232,518	7,889,279	7,015,286	6,363,260	6,051,648	5,128,423	5,091,852	5,603,980	5,057,590	4,824,042
Contributions deficiency (excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District's covered payroll	\$ 207,481,380	\$ 181,562,648	\$ 165,846,480	\$ 156,470,787	\$ 149,218,481	\$ 139,439,475	\$ 135,309,910	\$ 128,722,459	\$ 116,013,872	\$ 109,267,415
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	4.45%	4.35%	4.23%	4.07%	4.06%	3.68%	3.76%	4.35%	4.36%	4.41%

* The amounts presented above are as of the District's most recent fiscal year-end.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Required Supplementary Information Net Pension Liability For Year Ended August 31, 2024

Changes since Prior Actuarial Valuation

The actuarial methods and assumptions used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the previous actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2022. For a full description of these assumptions, see the actuarial valuation report dated November 22, 2022 at the following link: <https://www.trs.texas.gov/TRS%20Documents/2023-actuarial-valuation-pension-fund.pdf>.

Factors that Significantly Affect Trends in Pension RSI Schedules

2024: Changes of assumptions: There were no changes in assumptions since the prior measurement date.

2023: Changes of assumptions: The discount rate was changed from 7.25% to 7.00%.

2022: Changes of assumptions: The public education employer contribution rate changed from 1.5% in measurement year 2020 to 1.6% in measurement year 2021.

2021: Changes of assumptions: The state and employer contribution rate changed from 6.8% to 7.5%. The 1.5% public education employer contribution applied to just employers whose employees were not covered by OASDI in measurement year 2019 and it changed in measurement year 2020 to apply to all public schools, charter schools and regional education centers irrespective of participation in OASDI.

2020: None.

2019: Changes of assumptions: The discount rate changed from 8.0% as of the August 31, 2017 measurement date to a blended rate of 6.907% as of the August 31, 2018 measurement date. The long-term assumed rate of return changed from 8.0% as of the August 31, 2017 measurement date to 7.25% as of the August 31, 2018 measurement date. Demographic and economic assumptions were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ended August 31, 2017. The total pension liability as of August 31, 2018 was developed using a roll-forward method from the August 31, 2017 valuation.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability Last 7 Fiscal Years**

Fiscal year ended August 31*,	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
District's proportionate share of collective net OPEB liability (%)	0.59295167%	0.59295167%	0.57490306%	0.55109854%	0.54897548%	0.54929788%	0.46476038%
District's proportionate share of collective net OPEB liability (\$)	\$ 159,531,889	\$ 168,913,939	\$ 206,249,390	\$ 182,108,484	\$ 189,740,609	\$ 162,799,490	\$ 158,357,860
State's proportionate share of net OPEB liability associated with District	129,745,947	139,914,890	171,379,645	157,821,125	163,945,598	138,602,473	138,445,196
Total	289,277,836	308,828,829	377,629,035	339,929,609	353,686,207	301,401,963	296,803,056
District's covered employee payroll	\$ 200,795,566	\$ 185,032,712	\$ 172,319,143	\$ 167,098,184	\$ 156,063,712	\$ 154,055,166	\$ 150,672,061
District's proportionate share of collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	79.45%	91.29%	119.69%	108.98%	121.58%	105.68%	105.10%
ERS fiduciary net position as percentage of the total OPEB liability	0.63%	0.57%	0.38%	0.32%	0.17%	2.04%	2.04%

*The amounts presented above are as of the measurement date of the collective net OPEB liability for the respective fiscal year.

**Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule of District Contributions for OPEB Last 7 Fiscal Years**

Fiscal year ended August 31*,	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Legally required contributions	\$ 5,718,243	\$ 5,271,176	\$ 5,124,159	\$ 4,847,826	\$ 4,771,778	\$ 4,629,201	\$ 4,465,565
Actual contributions***	5,718,243	5,271,176	5,124,159	4,847,826	4,771,778	4,629,201	4,465,565
Contributions deficiency (excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District's covered employee payroll	\$ 218,102,991	\$ 200,795,566	\$ 185,032,712	\$ 172,319,143	\$ 167,098,184	\$ 156,063,712	\$ 154,055,166
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	2.62%	2.63%	2.77%	2.81%	2.86%	2.97%	2.90%

* The amounts presented above are as of the District's most recent fiscal year-end.

**Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

***Due to a change in accounting principle implemented by ERS in FY19, District employer contributions transferred into the SRHP plan for postemployment benefits were \$3,786,834, as reported in Footnote 19.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Notes to Required Supplementary Information Net OPEB Liability For the Year Ended August 31, 2024

Changes since Prior Actuarial Valuation

The following changes to actuarial assumptions and other inputs affected the measurement of the amounts reported in the RSI schedules related to OPEB:

- The discount rate was changed from 3.59% as of August 31, 2022 to 3.81% as of August 31, 2023 as a result of requirements by GASB No. 75 to utilize the yield or index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds rated AA/Aa (or equivalent) or higher in effect on the measurement date.
- Percentage of current retirees and retiree spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and retiree spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence.
- Proportion of future retirees assumed to cover dependent children.
- Proportion of future retirees assumed to elect health coverage at retirement and proportion of future retirees expected to receive the Opt-Out Credit at retirement.
- Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and Health Benefit Cost and Retiree Contribution trends have been updated since the previous valuation to reflect recent health plan experience and its effects on short-term expectations.
- The Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute (PCORI) fee payable under the Affordable Health Care Act (ACA) has been updated to reflect recent the most recent information available.

Changes to Benefit Terms

Minor benefit revisions have been adopted since the prior valuation. These changes, which are not expected to have a significant impact on plan costs for FY2024, are provided for in the FY2024 Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs.



Supplementary Information

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule A Schedule of Operating Revenues For the Year Ended August 31, 2024 With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Educational Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	FY24 Total	FY23 Total
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Tuition						
State-funded courses						
In-District resident tuition	\$ 106,744,955	\$ -	\$ 106,744,955	\$ -	\$ 106,744,955	\$ 82,514,198
Out-of-District resident tuition	24,211,176	-	24,211,176	-	24,211,176	27,954,081
Non-resident tuition	12,905,442	-	12,905,442	-	12,905,442	11,170,900
TPEG - credit set aside*	6,634,777	-	6,634,777	-	6,634,777	5,646,012
State-funded continuing education	2,160,191	-	2,160,191	-	2,160,191	3,015,111
TPEG - Non-credit set aside*	137,884	-	137,884	-	137,884	192,454
Non-State-funded continuing education	1,432,433	-	1,432,433	-	1,432,433	936,767
Total tuition	154,226,858	-	154,226,858	-	154,226,858	131,429,523
Fees						
Student activity fees	2,644,114	-	2,644,114	-	2,644,114	2,432,933
Institutional materials fees	-	-	-	-	-	2,331,548
Processing fees	642,300	-	642,300	-	642,300	715,100
Testing fees	259,934	-	259,934	-	259,934	114,912
Other fees	243,351	-	243,351	-	243,351	235,787
Total fees	3,789,699	-	3,789,699	-	3,789,699	5,830,280
Total tuition and fees	158,016,557	-	158,016,557	-	158,016,557	137,259,803
Allowances and discounts						
Institutional allowances and scholarships	(11,112,010)	-	(11,112,010)	-	(11,112,010)	(9,406,838)
Remissions and exemptions - state	(6,288,026)	-	(6,288,026)	-	(6,288,026)	(5,079,075)
Remissions and exemptions - local - dual credit	(29,092,110)	-	(29,092,110)	-	(29,092,110)	(24,644,461)
Federal grants to students	-	(46,400,196)	(46,400,196)	-	(46,400,196)	(40,325,112)
TPEG awards	-	(2,969,612)	(2,969,612)	-	(2,969,612)	(2,971,180)
State grants to students	-	(4,700,045)	(4,700,045)	-	(4,700,045)	(2,565,078)
Other local awards	-	(4,411,813)	(4,411,813)	-	(4,411,813)	(7,501,382)
Total allowances and discounts	(46,492,146)	(58,481,666)	(104,973,812)	-	(104,973,812)	(92,493,126)
Total net tuition and fees	111,524,411	(58,481,666)	53,042,745	-	53,042,745	44,766,677
Other operating revenues						
Federal grants and contracts	-	22,789,964	22,789,964	-	22,789,964	22,002,312
State grants and contracts	-	1,706,198	1,706,198	-	1,706,198	1,370,715
Local grants and contracts	908,711	12,321,023	13,229,734	-	13,229,734	11,956,914
Non-governmental grants and contracts	-	2,196,015	2,196,015	-	2,196,015	3,359,090
Other operating revenues	7,142,706	(474,173)	6,668,533	-	6,668,533	5,715,196
Total other operating revenues	8,051,417	38,539,027	46,590,444	-	46,590,444	44,404,227
Sales and services of auxiliary enterprises						
Bookstore commission**	-	-	-	33,735	33,735	(41,612)
Palo Alto College natatorium	-	-	-	84,327	84,327	47,839
Day care centers	-	-	-	611,181	611,181	589,816
Vending machines and copiers	-	-	-	97,140	97,140	194,879
Campus access fees and fines	-	-	-	2,089,117	2,089,117	1,934,337
Auxiliary-restricted	-	-	-	(289,348)	(289,348)	(150,268)
Other	-	-	-	337,244	337,244	267,491
Total sales and services of auxiliary enterprises	-	-	-	2,963,396	2,963,396	2,842,482
Total operating revenues	\$ 119,575,828	\$ (19,942,639)	\$ 99,633,189	\$ 2,963,396	\$ 102,596,585	\$ 92,013,386
					(Exhibit 2)	(Exhibit 2)

*In accordance with Education Code 56.033, \$6,772,661 and \$5,838,466 of tuition was set aside for the Texas Public Education Grant for the years ended August 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**The bookstores are operated by an independent third-party.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Schedule B
Schedule of Operating Expenses by Object
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024
With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2023**

	Salaries	Benefits		Other	FY24	FY23
	and Wages	State	Local	Expenses	Total	Total
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Unrestricted - educational activities						
Instruction	\$ 119,829,039	\$ -	\$ 24,047,956	\$ 34,434,232	\$ 178,311,227	\$ 156,123,584
Public service	1,233,151	-	175,440	540,881	1,949,472	1,626,832
Academic support	19,872,187	-	3,811,700	6,770,546	30,454,433	26,552,719
Student services	44,703,679	-	10,589,019	14,704,089	69,996,787	60,076,293
Institutional support	59,289,293	-	14,542,052	27,673,953	101,505,298	88,693,628
Operation and maintenance of plant	8,125,781	-	3,154,296	32,646,854	43,926,931	43,324,038
Scholarships and fellowships	-	-	-	891,913	891,913	2,168,856
Total unrestricted educational activities	253,053,130	-	56,320,463	117,662,468	427,036,061	378,565,950
Restricted - educational activities						
Instruction	2,150,852	8,777,248	417,485	3,029,707	14,375,292	16,412,835
Public service	-	184,044	-	14,836	198,880	169,142
Academic support	2,445,561	2,203,741	472,167	2,415,117	7,536,586	6,499,419
Student services	6,779,462	3,914,897	997,313	3,335,258	15,026,930	12,307,698
Institutional support	2,681,468	4,337,367	544,713	13,059,770	20,623,318	31,362,703
Operation and maintenance of plant	202,419	707,262	39,091	17,852,211	18,800,983	18,209,973
Scholarships and fellowships	-	-	-	91,713,030	91,713,030	65,731,175
Total restricted educational activities	14,259,762	20,124,559	2,470,769	131,419,929	168,275,019	150,692,945
Total educational activities	267,312,892	20,124,559	58,791,232	249,082,397	595,311,080	529,258,895
Auxiliary enterprises - unrestricted	456,309	-	26,740	268,919	751,968	855,590
Auxiliary enterprises - restricted	34,495	102,316	14,159	101,791	252,761	186,461
Depreciation expense - buildings	-	-	-	41,419,363	41,419,363	35,779,773
Depreciation expense - equipment	-	-	-	10,706,381	10,706,381	8,397,539
Total operating expenses	\$ 267,803,696	\$ 20,226,875	\$ 58,832,131	\$ 301,578,851	\$ 648,441,553	\$ 574,478,258
					(Exhibit 2)	(Exhibit 2)

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Schedule C
Schedule of Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024
With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2023**

	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Educational Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	FY24 Total	FY23 Total
NON-OPERATING REVENUES:						
State appropriations						
Education and general state support	\$ 89,191,058	\$ -	\$ 89,191,058	\$ -	\$ 89,191,058	\$ 63,938,377
State group insurance	-	6,313,142	6,313,142	-	6,313,142	4,783,719
State retirement match	-	13,913,733	13,913,733	-	13,913,733	7,884,835
Ad valorem taxes						
Taxes for maintenance and operations	254,814,109	-	254,814,109	-	254,814,109	229,619,121
Taxes for maintenance and operations-MTN	-	40,462,146	40,462,146	-	40,462,146	46,247,762
Taxes for debt service	-	57,620,011	57,620,011	-	57,620,011	42,173,257
Federal revenue, non-operating	-	139,968,174	139,968,174	-	139,968,174	181,190,755
State revenue, non-operating	-	13,362,148	13,362,148	-	13,362,148	5,068,138
Gifts	120,929	758,369	879,298	-	879,298	2,345,954
Investment income	17,705,616	13,107,097	30,812,713	-	30,812,713	22,024,846
Other state funding - FAST funds	5,023,205	-	5,023,205	-	5,023,205	-
Total non-operating revenues	<u>366,854,917</u>	<u>285,504,820</u>	<u>652,359,737</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>652,359,737</u>	<u>605,276,764</u>
NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Interest on capital-related debt	-	(16,804,778)	(16,804,778)	-	(16,804,778)	(17,801,191)
Interest on capital-related debt-MTN	-	(11,252,146)	(11,252,146)	-	(11,252,146)	(12,327,762)
(Loss) gain on disposal of capital assets	(62,720)	(197,027)	(259,747)	-	(259,747)	1,863,294
Other non-operating expenses	-	-	-	-	-	(1,905,882)
Total non-operating expenses	<u>(62,720)</u>	<u>(28,253,951)</u>	<u>(28,316,671)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,316,671)</u>	<u>(30,171,541)</u>
 Net non-operating revenues	 <u>\$ 366,792,197</u>	 <u>\$ 257,250,869</u>	 <u>\$ 624,043,066</u>	 <u>\$ -</u>	 <u>\$ 624,043,066</u>	 <u>\$ 575,105,223</u>
					(Exhibit 2)	(Exhibit 2)

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Schedule D
Schedule of Net Position by Source and Availability
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024
With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2023**

	Detail by Source					Available for Current Operations	
	Unrestricted	Restricted		Capital Assets Net of Depreciation & Related Debt	Total	Yes	No
		Expendable	Non-Expendable				
Current:							
Unrestricted	\$ (156,026,534)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (156,026,534)	\$ -	\$ (156,026,534)
Board-designated	3,278,495	-	-	-	3,278,495	-	3,278,495
Restricted	-	10,094,158	-	-	10,094,158	-	10,094,158
Auxiliary enterprises	5,547,271	-	-	-	5,547,271	-	5,547,271
Loan	203,398	-	-	-	203,398	203,398	-
Plant:							
Unexpended	20,965,657	28,306,076	-	-	49,271,733	20,965,657	28,306,076
Renewals	56,235,242	17,252,133	-	-	73,487,375	57,489,265	15,998,110
Debt service	-	12,699,791	-	-	12,699,791	-	12,699,791
Net investment in capital assets	-	-	-	571,441,722	571,441,722	-	571,441,722
Total net position, August 31, 2024	(69,796,471)	68,352,158	-	571,441,722	569,997,409 (Exhibit 1)	78,658,320	491,339,089
Total net position, August 31, 2023, (Note 2)	(74,861,992)	59,768,211	-	502,437,612	487,343,831 (Exhibit 1)	82,917,209	404,426,622
Net increase (decrease) in net position	\$ 5,065,521	\$ 8,583,947	\$ -	\$ 69,004,110	\$ 82,653,578 (Exhibit 2)	\$ (4,258,889)	\$ 86,912,467

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Schedule E
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024**

Federal Grantor/Cluster/Program Title/Pass-Through Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor's Award Number	ALN	Expenditures			Subrecipient Expenditures
		Direct Awards	Pass-Through Awards	Total	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION					
Student Financial Assistance Cluster					
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	84.007	\$ 2,764,571	\$ -	\$ 2,764,571	\$ - *
Federal Work-Study Program	84.033	3,176,486	-	3,176,486	- *
Federal Pell Grant Program	84.063	115,623,894	-	115,623,894	- *
Federal Direct Student Loans	84.268	17,165,527	-	17,165,527	- *
Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster		138,730,478	-	138,730,478	-
TRIO Cluster					
TRIO Student Support Services	84.042	799,212	-	799,212	- *
TRIO Talent Search	84.044	791,281	-	791,281	- *
TRIO Upward Bound	84.047	1,635,570	-	1,635,570	- *
TRIO Educational Opportunity Centers	84.066	301,960	-	301,960	- *
Total TRIO Cluster		3,528,023	-	3,528,023	-
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States					
Texas Workforce Commission 2022AEL002 Restore Education N/A	84.002	-	59,667	59,667	-
Total	84.002	-	495,243	495,243	-
Total	84.002	-	554,910	554,910	-
Higher Education Institutional Aid					
University of Texas at San Antonio 1000002502	84.031	9,890,494	-	9,890,494	65,044 *
Total	84.031	-	193,415	193,415	- *
Total	84.031	9,890,494	193,415	10,083,909	65,044
Career and Technical Education -- Basic Grants to States					
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board 244211	84.048	-	2,717,366	2,717,366	-
Total	84.048	-	2,717,366	2,717,366	-
Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education					
	84.116	129,663	-	129,663	-
Child Care Access Means Parents in Schools					
	84.335	448,088	-	448,088	-
COVID-19-Education Stabilization Fund Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund					
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board 28357 28376 28559 28578	84.425 C	-	13,528 43,535 56,431 47,154	13,528 43,535 56,431 47,154	- - - -
Total	84.425 C	-	160,648	160,648	-
COVID-19-Education Stabilization Fund - Student Aid Portion	84.425 E	710	-	710	-
COVID-19-Education Stabilization Fund - HEERF Institutional Portion	84.425 F	5,035,330	-	5,035,330	-
COVID-19-Education Stabilization Fund - HEERF Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs)	84.425 J	13,279,957	-	13,279,957	-
COVID-19-Education Stabilization Fund - HEERF Minority Serving Institutions (MSIs)	84.425 L	85,300	-	85,300	-
COVID-19-Education Stabilization Fund - HEERF Supplemental Assistance to Institutional of Higher Education (SAIHE) Program	84.425 S	1,927	-	1,927	-
Total	84.425	18,403,224	160,648	18,563,872	-
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION		171,129,970	3,626,339	174,756,309	65,044

*Major program

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Schedule E
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards – (Continued)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024**

Federal Grantor/Cluster/Program Title/Pass-Through Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor's Award Number	ALN	Expenditures			Subrecipient Expenditures
		Direct Awards	Pass-Through Awards	Total	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE					
Hispanic Serving Institutions Education Grants	10.223				
University of Texas at San Antonio					
FAIN 20237704041199		\$ -	\$ 5,119	\$ 5,119	\$ -
1000004973		-	42,602	42,602	-
Total	10.223	-	47,721	47,721	-
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE					
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE					
National Defense Education Program	12.006	2,222,375	-	2,222,375	-
Defense_Intelligence Agency (DIA)					
University of Texas at San Antonio	12.598				
HHM402-18-1-0004UTSA1000002528		-	(2,290)	(2,290)	-
Total	12.598	-	(2,290)	(2,290)	-
Information Security Grants					
University Enterprises Corporation at CSUSB	12.902				
H98230-20-1-0292 SUB SA0135		-	4,932	4,932	-
Total	12.902	-	4,932	4,932	-
GenCyber Grants Program	12.903	56,712	-	56,712	-
CyberSecurity Core Curriculum					
Dakota State University	12.905				
H982302010414 SUB 266-840272		-	4,300	4,300	-
University of West Florida					
PR H98230-20-1-0350 SUB 21050		-	3,095	3,095	-
Total	12.905	-	7,395	7,395	-
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE					
		2,279,087	10,037	2,289,124	-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE					
Grants to Reduce Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, and Stalking on Campus	16.525	98,243	-	98,243	-
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE					
		98,243	-	98,243	-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR					
H-1B Job Training Grants	17.268	190,854	-	190,854	-
Apprenticeship USA Grants	17.285	1,068,277	-	1,068,277	-
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR					
		1,259,131	-	1,259,131	-
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION					
Office of Stem Engagement (OSTEM)	43.008	8,262	-	8,262	-
University of Texas at San Antonio					
1000003325 PRIME 80NSSC19M0194		-	6,000	6,000	-
Total	43.008	8,262	6,000	14,262	-
TOTAL NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION					
		8,262	6,000	14,262	-

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Schedule E
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards – (Continued)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024**

Federal Grantor/Cluster/Program Title/Pass-Through Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor's Award Number	ALN	Expenditures			Subrecipient Expenditures
		Direct Awards	Pass-Through Awards	Total	
NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES					
Promotion of the Humanities Teaching and Learning Resources and Curriculum Development	45.162	\$ 9,652	\$ -	\$ 9,652	\$ -
TOTAL NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES		9,652	-	9,652	-
NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION					
Research & Development Cluster					
Geosciences	47.050				
University of Texas at San Antonio					
1000004619		-	13,235	13,235	-
SUBAWRD#1000006012		-	458	458	-
Total	47.050	-	13,693	13,693	-
STEM Education (formerly Education and Human Resources)	47.076	610,779	-	610,779	-
Arizona State University					
ASUB00000918		-	103,797	103,797	-
St. Mary's University					
121185		-	36,245	36,245	-
Total	47.076	610,779	140,042	750,821	-
TOTAL NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION		610,779	153,735	764,514	-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES					
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and National Significance	93.243				
University of Texas at Austin					
UTA17-000808		-	5,145	5,145	-
Total	93.243	-	5,145	5,145	-
Congressional Directives	93.493	357,013	-	357,013	-
Child Care and Development Fund Cluster	93.575				
Child Care and Development Block Grant		4,454	-	4,454	-
Total Child Care and Development Fund Cluster and ALN	93.575	4,454	-	4,454	-
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES		361,467	5,145	366,612	-
CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE					
AmeriCorps	94.006				
Public Allies Inc					
22ND240903		-	(19,699)	(19,699)	-
OP-024-94.006-24-PASA		-	337,796	337,796	-
Total	94.006	-	318,097	318,097	-
TOTAL CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE		-	318,097	318,097	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS		\$ 175,756,591	\$ 4,167,074	\$ 179,923,665	\$ 65,044

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule E Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended August 31, 2024

1. BASIS FOR PRESENTATION

The Alamo Community College District (the District) is comprised of San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College, Northeast Lakeview College, and Northwest Vista College. The purpose of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) is to present a summary of those activities of the District that have been financed by the United States Government (federal awards). Federal awards received directly from federal agencies are included in the Schedule. Additionally, all federal awards passed through from other entities have been included on the Schedule. Although the District is required to match certain grants, as defined in the grants, no such matching is included in the Schedule. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, statement of activities, or cash flows of the District.

2. FEDERAL ASSISTANCE RECONCILIATION

Other Operating Revenues - federal grants and contracts - per Schedule A	\$ 22,789,964
Add: Non-Operating Revenues - federal revenue, non-operating - per Schedule C	139,968,174
Total Federal Revenues per Schedule A and C	<u>162,758,138</u>
Reconciling Items:	
Add: Federal Direct Student Loans	17,165,527
Less: Federal contracts (Note 5 below)	-
Total Federal Expenditures per Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	<u>\$ 179,923,665</u>

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES USED IN PREPARING THE SCHEDULE

The expenditures included in the schedule are reported for the District's fiscal year. Negative amounts shown on the Schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years. Expenditure reports to funding agencies are prepared on the award period basis. The expenditures reported on the Schedule represent funds that have been expended by the District for the purposes of the award. The expenditures reported on the Schedule may not have been reimbursed by the funding agencies as of the end of the fiscal year. Some amounts reported in the Schedule may differ from amounts used in the preparation of the basic financial statements. Separate accounts are maintained for the different awards to aid in the observance of limitations and restrictions imposed by the funding agencies. Since the District uses agency approved Indirect Recovery Rate it has elected not to use the 10% de minimis cost rates as permitted in the Uniform Guidance, Section 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs. The District has followed all applicable guidelines issued by various entities in the preparation of the schedule.

4. STUDENT FINANCIAL AID INSTITUTIONAL AND PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY METRICS

The District is in compliance with the following institutional and program eligibility requirements under the Higher Education Act of 1965 and Federal regulations under 34 CFR 668.23:

- Correspondence courses the institution offers under 34 CFR 600.7(b) and (g)
- Regular students that enroll in correspondence courses under 34 CFR 600.7(b) and (g)
- Institution's regular students that are incarcerated under 34 CFR 600.7 (c) and (g)
- Completion rates for confined or incarcerated individuals enrolled in non-degree programs at nonprofit institutions under 34 CFR 600.7(c)(3)(ii) and (g)
- Institution's regular students that lack a high school diploma or its equivalent under 34 CFR 600.7(d) and (g)

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule E Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended August 31, 2024

- Completion rates for short-term programs under 34 CFR 668.8(f) and (g)
- Placement rates for short-term programs under <https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-34/subtitle-B/chapter-VI/part-668/subpart-A/section-668.8> 34 CFR 668.8(e)(2)

5. EXPENDITURES NOT SUBJECT TO FEDERAL SINGLE AUDIT

The District did not receive any federal contracts, \$0.

6. FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

The District participates in the Federal Direct Student Loans program (ALN 84.268). Loans under the Federal Direct Student Loans program are made directly by the federal government to students. Loans disbursed during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2024 totaled \$17,165,527 and are presented as current year federal expenditures.

7. NONCASH AWARDS

There were no federal noncash awards in fiscal year 2024 other than Federal Direct Student Loans discussed in Note 6 above.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Schedule F
Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024**

State Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Grantor's Award Number	Expenditures			Subrecipient Expenditures
		Direct Awards	Pass-Through Awards	Total	
TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD					
2023 College Readiness and Success Models	29864	\$ 24,258	\$ -	\$ 24,258	\$ -
2023 College Readiness and Success Models	29865	23,534	-	23,534	-
Total College Readiness and Success Models		47,792	-	47,792	-
Comprehensive College Readiness and Success Model for 60x30TX	20521	6,804	-	6,804	-
Educational Aide Exemption		2,164	-	2,164	-
Nursing & Allied Health - Nursing Innovation Grant Program	29988	24,786	-	24,786	-
Nursing & Allied Health - Nursing Innovation Grant Program	29992	85,537	-	85,537	-
Total Nursing & Allied Health - Nursing Innovation Grant Program		110,323	-	110,323	-
Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Regular	27017	165,303	-	165,303	-
Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Regular	27025	33,404	-	33,404	-
Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Regular	28822	140,623	-	140,623	-
Total Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Regular		339,330	-	339,330	-
Opportunity High School Diploma Program	00596	27,250	-	27,250	-
Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE) Grant Program 2023	272	85,518	-	85,518	-
Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE) Grant Program 2024	343	332,900	-	332,900	168,190
Total Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE) Grant Program		418,419	-	418,419	168,190
Texas College Work Study		197,047	-	197,047	-
Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Initial		9,752,695	-	9,752,695	- *
Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Renewal		3,410,242	-	3,410,242	- *
Total Texas Educational Opportunity Grant		13,162,937	-	13,162,937	-
TOTAL TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD		14,312,065	-	14,312,065	168,190
TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION					
Skills for Small Business Program	2023SSD001	980	-	980	-
Skills for Small Business Program	2024SSD001	44,816	-	44,816	-
Total Skills for Small Business Program		45,796	-	45,796	-
Governor's Summer Merit Program	2024SMP002	55,802	-	55,802	-
Childcare Relief Fund		157,235	-	157,235	-
Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Grant	2023JET002	3,198	-	3,198	-
Restore Education Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	N/A	-	48,562	48,562	-
TOTAL TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION		262,031	48,562	310,593	-
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO					
Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Project	N/A	-	445,688	445,688	-
TOTAL THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO		-	445,688	445,688	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS		\$ 14,574,096	\$ 494,250	\$ 15,068,346	\$ 168,190

*Major program

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule F Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards For the Year Ended August 31, 2024

1. BASIS FOR PRESENTATION

The Alamo Community College District (the District) is comprised of San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College, Northeast Lakeview College, and Northwest Vista College. The purpose of the Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards (the Schedule) is to present a summary of those activities of the District that have been financed by the State of Texas (state awards). State awards received directly from the State of Texas are included in the Schedule. Additionally, all state awards passed through from other entities have been included on the Schedule. Although the District is required to match certain grants, as defined in the grants, no such matching is included in the Schedule. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, statement of activities, or cash flows of the District.

2. STATE ASSISTANCE RECONCILIATION

Other Operating Revenues - state grants and contracts - per Schedule A	\$ 1,706,198
Add: Non-Operating Revenues - state revenue, non-operating - per Schedule C	<u>13,362,148</u>
Total State Revenues per Schedule A and C	15,068,346

Reconciling Items:

Less: State contracts (Note 3 below)	<u>-</u>
Total State Expenditures per Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards	<u>\$ 15,068,346</u>

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES USED IN PREPARING THE SCHEDULE

The expenditures included in the schedule are reported for the District's fiscal year. Expenditure reports to funding agencies are prepared on the award period basis. The expenditures reported above represent funds that have been expended by the District for the purposes of the award. The expenditures reported above may not have been reimbursed by the funding agencies as of the end of the fiscal year. Some amounts reported in the schedule may differ from amounts used in the preparation of the basic financial statements. Separate accounts are maintained for the different awards to aid in the observance of limitations and restrictions imposed by the funding agencies. The District has followed all applicable guidelines issued by various entities in the preparation of the schedule.

4. EXPENDITURES NOT SUBJECT TO STATE SINGLE AUDIT

The District did not receive any state contracts, \$0.

5. NONCASH AWARDS

There were no state noncash awards received in fiscal year 2024.





**Statistical Section
(Unaudited)**

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Section Introduction

This section of the Alamo Community College District Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information provides about the District's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue sources – tuition and fees, state appropriations and ad valorem taxes.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.



ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 1 Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited) (in thousands)

	For the Years Ended August 31,									
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 571,442	\$ 502,438	\$ 423,582	\$ 372,565	\$ 335,842	\$ 318,710	\$ 275,577	\$ 253,835	\$ 210,275	\$ 188,810
Restricted - expendable	68,351	59,768	52,292	46,230	36,103	20,298	19,840	10,545	24,591	24,241
Unrestricted	(69,796)	(74,862)	(86,294)	(113,268)	(145,335)	(155,975)	(158,554)	30,309	29,847	26,030
Total	569,997	487,344	389,580	305,527	226,610	183,032	136,863	294,689	264,713	239,081
Net position, beginning of year ^{1,2,3,4}	487,344	389,580	305,527	226,610	191,164	136,863	294,689	264,713	239,081	230,602
Increase in net position	\$ 82,653	\$ 97,764	\$ 84,053	\$ 78,916	\$ 35,446	\$ 46,170	\$ 27,024	\$ 29,976	\$ 25,632	\$ 8,479

¹In fiscal year 2022, net position as of the beginning of the year was restated (reduced) by \$24,827 for the cumulative effect of applying GASB Statement No. 87.

²In fiscal year 2020, net position as of the beginning of the year was restated (increased) by \$8.1 million due to the effects of reclassifying state appropriations for construction as nonexchange transactions.

³In fiscal year 2018, net position as of the beginning of the year was restated (reduced) by \$184.9 million for the cumulative effect of applying GASB Statement No. 75.

⁴In fiscal year 2015, net position as of the beginning of the year was restated (reduced) by \$54.9 million for the cumulative effect of applying GASB Statement No. 68, as amended by GASB Statement No. 71.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 2 Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited) (in thousands)

	For the Years Ended August 31,																			
	2024		2023		2022*		2021		2020		2019		2018		2017		2016		2015	
OPERATING REVENUES:																				
Tuition and fees (net of discounts)	\$ 53,043	7.0%	\$ 44,767	6.4%	\$ 45,439	7.2%	\$ 49,730	8.7%	\$ 53,796	10.2%	\$ 56,683	11.2%	\$ 54,868	11.3%	\$ 54,367	11.7%	\$ 57,456	12.9%	\$ 58,190	13.8%
Governmental grants and contracts																				
Federal grants and contracts	22,790	3.0%	22,002	3.2%	22,242	3.5%	28,455	5.0%	19,347	3.7%	18,163	3.6%	17,182	3.5%	23,876	5.1%	20,369	4.6%	11,778	2.8%
State grants and contracts	1,706	0.2%	1,371	0.2%	2,370	0.4%	905	0.2%	1,118	0.2%	1,426	0.3%	445	0.1%	1,722	0.4%	1,920	0.4%	3,948	0.9%
Local grants and contracts	13,230	1.8%	11,957	1.7%	9,478	1.5%	5,504	1.0%	2,161	0.4%	1,555	0.3%	1,869	0.4%	4,490	1.0%	1,945	0.4%	1,297	0.3%
Non-governmental grants and contracts	2,196	0.3%	3,359	0.5%	1,424	0.2%	1,054	0.2%	995	0.2%	475	0.1%	556	0.1%	369	0.1%	585	0.1%	413	0.1%
Auxiliary enterprises	2,963	0.4%	2,842	0.4%	2,757	0.4%	2,112	0.4%	3,601	0.7%	5,114	1.0%	5,251	1.1%	4,932	1.1%	5,128	1.2%	4,929	1.2%
Other operating revenue	6,669	0.9%	5,716	0.8%	6,071	1.0%	5,519	1.0%	5,515	1.0%	6,441	1.3%	5,881	1.2%	4,177	0.9%	3,516	0.8%	3,404	0.8%
Total operating revenues	102,597	13.6%	92,014	13.2%	89,781	14.2%	93,279	16.5%	86,533	16.4%	89,858	17.8%	86,052	17.7%	93,933	20.3%	90,919	20.4%	83,959	19.9%
NON-OPERATING REVENUES:																				
State appropriations	109,418	14.5%	76,607	11.0%	72,945	11.6%	80,008	14.0%	83,980	16.0%	76,754	15.2%	83,918	17.3%	80,366	17.3%	77,486	17.4%	77,541	18.4%
Ad valorem taxes	352,896	46.7%	318,040	45.6%	275,332	43.6%	261,201	45.3%	247,058	46.9%	231,936	45.8%	216,735	44.8%	205,701	44.0%	188,253	42.3%	167,806	39.9%
Federal revenue, non-operating	139,968	18.5%	181,191	26.0%	189,360	30.0%	133,438	23.3%	99,459	18.9%	93,921	18.6%	86,812	17.9%	78,850	16.9%	79,919	18.0%	82,691	19.6%
State revenue, non-operating	18,385	2.5%	5,068	0.7%	4,779	0.8%	3,867	0.7%	3,878	0.7%	3,610	0.7%	4,178	0.9%	4,071	0.9%	4,272	1.0%	7,063	1.7%
Gifts	879	0.1%	2,346	0.3%	3,287	0.5%	316	0.1%	308	0.1%	406	0.1%	250	0.1%	859	0.2%	2,602	0.6%	1,342	0.3%
Investment income, non-operating	30,813	4.1%	22,025	3.2%	(4,248)	-0.7%	662	0.1%	5,225	1.0%	9,033	1.8%	6,148	1.3%	1,739	0.4%	1,168	0.3%	775	0.2%
Total non-operating revenues	652,359	86.4%	605,277	86.8%	541,455	85.8%	479,492	83.5%	439,908	83.6%	415,660	82.2%	398,041	82.3%	371,586	79.7%	353,700	79.6%	337,218	80.1%
Total revenues	\$ 754,956	100.0%	\$ 697,291	100.0%	\$ 631,236	100.0%	\$ 572,771	100.0%	\$ 526,442	100.0%	\$ 505,518	100.0%	\$ 484,093	100.0%	\$ 465,519	100.0%	\$ 444,619	100.0%	\$ 421,177	100.0%

*Certain FY22 balances were reclassified to conform with the FY23 presentation. See note 2.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 3 Program Expenses by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited) (in thousands)

	For the Years Ended August 31,																			
	2024		2023		2022*		2021		2020		2019		2018		2017		2016		2015	
OPERATING EXPENSES:																				
Instruction	\$ 192,686	28.5%	\$ 172,534	28.5%	\$ 141,413	25.8%	\$ 140,251	27.8%	\$ 146,595	29.6%	\$ 137,204	29.9%	\$ 138,430	30.3%	\$ 132,779	30.5%	\$ 125,546	30.0%	\$ 125,728	30.5%
Public service	2,148	0.3%	1,796	0.3%	1,601	0.3%	1,427	0.3%	1,707	0.3%	1,515	0.3%	1,400	0.3%	1,289	0.3%	856	0.2%	1,316	0.3%
Academic support	37,991	5.6%	33,052	5.5%	27,415	5.0%	28,152	5.6%	30,810	6.2%	29,665	6.4%	27,326	6.0%	27,148	6.2%	24,846	5.9%	25,110	6.1%
Student services	85,024	12.6%	72,384	12.0%	59,586	10.9%	58,280	11.6%	61,570	12.4%	54,945	12.0%	50,931	11.1%	48,520	11.1%	45,707	10.9%	42,971	10.4%
Institutional support	122,129	18.0%	120,056	19.9%	106,327	19.4%	101,071	20.1%	80,543	16.3%	78,660	17.1%	79,247	17.3%	73,426	16.9%	69,972	16.7%	65,195	15.8%
Operation and maintenance of plant	62,728	9.3%	61,534	10.2%	47,721	8.7%	46,120	9.2%	52,741	10.6%	40,758	8.9%	45,572	10.0%	41,066	9.4%	38,294	9.1%	36,124	8.8%
Scholarships and fellowships	92,605	13.7%	67,900	11.2%	104,597	19.1%	73,405	14.6%	59,182	11.9%	56,825	12.4%	55,135	12.1%	54,612	12.5%	53,517	12.8%	57,362	13.9%
Auxiliary enterprises	1,005	0.1%	1,042	0.2%	1,205	0.2%	1,346	0.3%	1,677	0.3%	1,640	0.4%	1,930	0.4%	1,743	0.4%	1,757	0.4%	1,722	0.4%
Depreciation and amortization	52,126	7.7%	44,177	7.3%	39,380	7.2%	34,414	6.8%	33,538	6.8%	32,380	7.0%	32,017	7.0%	31,676	7.3%	32,007	7.6%	31,518	7.6%
Total operating expenses	648,442	95.8%	574,475	95.1%	529,245	96.6%	484,466	96.3%	468,363	94.5%	433,593	94.4%	431,988	94.5%	412,259	94.6%	392,502	93.6%	387,046	93.8%
NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:																				
Interest on capital-related debt and MTN	28,057	4.1%	30,130	5.0%	19,268	3.5%	20,269	4.0%	17,790	3.6%	22,482	4.9%	22,314	4.9%	20,441	4.7%	20,071	4.8%	23,368	5.7%
Other non-operating expenses	-	0.1%	(1,907)	-0.4%	28	-0.1%	1,572	0.2%	387	0.1%	3,821	0.8%	2,758	0.6%	2,609	0.6%	6,370	1.5%	2,216	0.5%
(Gain) loss on disposal of capital assets	259	0.0%	1,949	0.3%	-	0.0%	(2,328)	-0.5%	8,914	1.8%	(548)	-0.1%	9	0.0%	233	0.1%	45	0.1%	68	0.0%
Total non-operating expenses	28,316	4.2%	30,172	4.9%	19,296	3.4%	19,513	3.7%	27,091	5.5%	25,755	5.6%	25,081	5.5%	23,283	5.4%	26,486	6.4%	25,652	6.2%
Total expenses	\$ 676,758	100.0%	\$ 604,647	100.0%	\$ 548,541	100.0%	\$ 503,979	100.0%	\$ 495,454	100.0%	\$ 459,348	100.0%	\$ 457,069	100.0%	\$ 435,542	100.0%	\$ 418,988	100.0%	\$ 412,698	100.0%

*Certain FY22 balances were reclassified to conform with the FY23 presentation. See note 2.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 4 Tuition and Fees Last Ten Academic Years (Unaudited)

Resident: Fees based on 12 Semester Credit Hours (SCH)

Academic Year (Fall)	In-District Tuition*	Out-of-District Tuition*	Student Activity Fees	Student Support Service Fee	Campus Access Fee	Cost for 12 SCH In-District	Cost for 12 SCH Out-of-District	Increase from Prior Year In-District	Increase from Prior Year Out-of-District
Fall 2023	\$ 109.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ 1,369.00	\$ 2,761.00	9.61%	4.54%
Fall 2022	99.00	215.00	36.00	25.00	-	1,249.00	2,641.00	0.00%	0.00%
Fall 2021	99.00	215.00	36.00	25.00	-	1,249.00	2,641.00	0.00%	0.00%
Fall 2020	99.00	215.00	36.00	-	25.00	1,249.00	2,641.00	0.00%	0.00%
Fall 2019	99.00	215.00	36.00	-	25.00	1,249.00	2,641.00	14.27%	6.28%
Fall 2018	86.00	202.00	36.00	-	25.00	1,093.00	2,485.00	2.25%	0.98%
Fall 2017	86.00	202.00	12.00	-	25.00	1,069.00	2,461.00	17.47%	4.10%
Fall 2016	73.00	194.00	12.00	-	25.00	910.00	2,364.00	4.84%	4.93%
Fall 2015	69.00	185.00	12.00	-	25.00	868.00	2,253.00	0.00%	0.00%
Fall 2014	69.00	185.00	12.00	-	25.00	868.00	2,253.00	0.00%	0.00%

Non-Resident: Fees based on 12 Semester Credit Hours (SCH)

Academic Year (Fall)	Non-Resident Tuition Out-of-State*	Student Activity Fees	Student Support Service Fee	Campus Access Fee	Cost for 12 SCH Out-of-State	Increase from Prior Year Out-of-State
Fall 2023	\$ 476.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ 5,773.00	2.12%
Fall 2022	466.00	36.00	25.00	-	5,653.00	0.00%
Fall 2021	466.00	36.00	25.00	-	5,653.00	0.00%
Fall 2020	466.00	36.00	-	25.00	5,653.00	0.00%
Fall 2019	466.00	36.00	-	25.00	5,653.00	2.84%
Fall 2018	453.00	36.00	-	25.00	5,497.00	0.44%
Fall 2017	453.00	12.00	-	25.00	5,473.00	20.44%
Fall 2016	376.00	12.00	-	25.00	4,544.00	4.97%
Fall 2015	358.00	12.00	-	25.00	4,329.00	0.00%
Fall 2014	358.00	12.00	-	25.00	4,329.00	0.00%

*Between the Fall of 2012 and the Fall of 2016, tuition was charged at a variable rate dependent on the number of hours taken by the student during the semester.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 5 Assessed Value and Taxable Assessed Value of Property Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Assessed Valuation of Property*	Less: Exemptions	Taxable Assessed Value (TAV)	Ratio of Taxable Assessed Value to Assessed Value	Maintenance & Operations	Debt Service	Total
2023-24	\$ 285,226,781,720	\$ 37,734,191,131	\$ 247,492,590,589	86.77%	0.10776	0.04139	0.14915
2022-23	251,423,625,644	27,140,857,060	224,282,768,584	89.21%	0.10776	0.04139	0.14915
2021-22	216,980,124,090	23,533,952,987	193,446,171,103	89.15%	0.10776	0.04139	0.14915
2020-21	204,965,384,000	21,647,671,167	183,317,712,833	89.44%	0.10776	0.04139	0.14915
2019-20	190,799,155,922	17,283,809,209	173,515,346,713	90.94%	0.10776	0.04139	0.14915
2018-19	178,664,455,752	16,200,271,693	162,464,184,059	90.93%	0.10776	0.04139	0.14915
2017-18	166,595,034,165	14,761,694,685	151,833,339,480	91.14%	0.10776	0.04139	0.14915
2016-17	155,381,589,446	13,268,330,107	142,113,259,339	91.46%	0.10776	0.04139	0.14915
2015-16	141,897,318,235	12,277,254,224	129,620,064,011	91.35%	0.10530	0.04385	0.14915
2014-15	126,187,727,254	11,432,857,776	114,754,869,478	90.94%	0.10640	0.04275	0.14915

Source: Bexar County Appraisal District, most recent Certified Supplement for the relevant Tax Year, ARB Approved.

*The Assessed Valuation is presented net of Tax Increment Financings. See Note 20 for additional information.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 6a¹ State Appropriations - Performance Funding Summary* Last Fiscal Year¹ (Unaudited)

<u>State Appropriation Performance Funding Elements under HB8</u>	For the year ended August 31, 2024
Associate Degree	\$38,672,083
Associate Degree (High Demand Field)	9,370,125
GAI Transfer w/ 15 SCH	25,852,458
GAI Co-enrollment w/ 15 SCH	70,000
Dual Credit 15 SCH	6,204,433
Certificate I or II (High Demand Field)	5,796,875
Certificate I or II	2,400,271
Occupational Skills Award (High Demand Field)	539,000
Occupational Skills Award	49,500
Bachelor's Degree (High Demand Field)	136,125
Advanced Technical Certificate (High Demand Field)	93,625
Advanced Technical Certificate	6,563
Total	<u>\$89,191,058</u>

*Funding model changed for FY24 with the passing of HB8 in 2023 by the 88th Texas Legislature. See table below for state appropriations under the previous funding model.

¹Schedule is intended to display 10 years. Additional years will be added as they become available.

Source: THECB FY24 Performance Funding Summary

Statistical Supplement 6a² General Appropriations Act Before Contact Hour Adjustments¹ Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

<u>Appropriation Funding Elements</u>	For the years ended August 31,									
	2024*	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
State Appropriation Contact Hour Funding (CH)	N/A	\$51,200,312	\$51,200,312	\$52,933,963	\$52,933,963	\$52,031,745	\$52,031,745	\$52,680,089	\$52,680,089	\$56,125,968
State Appropriation Student Success Points (SSP)	N/A	12,057,659	12,057,659	9,160,109	9,160,109	7,194,360	7,194,360	6,653,202	6,653,202	6,814,491
State Appropriation Core Operations (CO)	N/A	680,406	680,406	680,406	680,406	680,406	680,406	500,000	500,000	500,000
State Appropriation Bachelor of Applied Technology (BAT)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Appropriation Non-Formula Items	N/A	3,855,480	3,855,480	4,058,400	4,058,400	4,058,400	4,058,400	4,450,000	4,450,000	-
Total	N/A	<u>\$67,793,857</u>	<u>\$67,793,857</u>	<u>\$66,832,878</u>	<u>\$66,832,878</u>	<u>\$63,964,911</u>	<u>\$63,964,911</u>	<u>\$64,283,291</u>	<u>\$64,283,291</u>	<u>\$63,440,459</u>

¹ General Appropriations Act, HB 1, 86th Texas Legislature, Section 1 (page III-206) - Informational Listing of Appropriated Funds

*Funding model changed for FY24 with the passing of HB8 in 2023 by the 88th Texas Legislature. Previous funding elements are no longer applicable. Historical data will be phased out over next 10 years.

Source: THECB - Ten Pay Schedule

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Statistical Supplement 6b
State Appropriation Per FTSE
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year Ended	State Appropriation (unrestricted) per Schedule C	FTSE ¹	State Appropriation per FTSE
2024*	\$ 89,191,058	36,272	\$ 2,459
2023	63,938,377	33,283	1,921
2022	63,938,377	31,060	2,059
2021	62,810,640	33,147	1,895
2020	62,513,470	36,714	1,703
2019	59,906,511	35,415	1,692
2018	59,907,851	34,724	1,725
2017	59,928,821	34,953	1,715
2016	59,833,294	35,771	1,673
2015	63,440,469	35,586	1,783

¹ Full time student equivalent (FTSE) is calculated using semester credit hours (SCH) divided by 30 plus non-semester (continuing education) hours divided by 900.

*Funding model changed for FY24 with the passing of HB8 in 2023 by the 88th Texas Legislature.

Source: CBM004 and CBM00C for FY15-FY23 and THECB FY24 Performance Funding Summary for FY24.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Statistical Supplement 6c
State Appropriation Per Funded Contact Hour¹
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year Ended	CH - State Appropriation (unrestricted) ²	Academic Contact Hours	Technical Contact Hours	Continuing Education Contact Hours	Total Funded Contact Hours	Appropriation per Funded Contact Hour
2024*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2023	\$ 51,200,312	14,427,408	3,742,339	148,573	18,318,320	2.80
2022	51,200,312	13,586,840	3,323,578	248,640	17,159,058	2.98
2021	52,933,963	14,686,392	3,301,655	192,137	18,180,184	2.91
2020	52,933,963	16,405,776	3,695,214	239,714	20,340,704	2.60
2019	52,031,745	15,912,216	3,503,216	340,512	19,755,944	2.63
2018	52,031,745	16,291,384	3,397,264	376,509	20,065,157	2.59
2017	52,680,089	16,073,080	3,655,173	384,757	20,113,010	2.62
2016	52,680,089	16,189,360	3,701,027	386,595	20,276,982	2.60
2015	56,125,968	15,932,152	4,008,405	510,549	20,451,106	2.74

¹Contact hours (CH) for Academic, Technical and Continuing Education include the Fall, Spring and Summer semesters of the respective fiscal year.

²State Funded Contact Hour Appropriation as presented in Schedule 6a

*Funding model changed for FY24 with the passing of HB8 in 2023 by the 88th Texas Legislature. Previous funding elements are no longer applicable. Historical data will be phased out over next 10 years.

Source: CBM004 and CBM00C

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 6d State Appropriation Per Student Success Point - Annualized Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended	SSP - State Appropriation (Unrestricted) ¹	3-Year Average Student Success Points ²	Appropriation per Student Success Point
2024*	N/A	N/A	N/A
2023	\$ 12,057,659	97,276	\$ 123.95
2022	12,057,659	97,276	123.95
2021	9,160,109	90,453	101.27
2020	9,160,109	90,453	101.27
2019	7,194,360	83,871	85.78
2018	7,194,360	83,871	85.78
2017	6,653,202	77,101	86.29
2016	6,653,202	77,101	86.29
2015	6,814,491	73,621	92.56

¹State Funded student success point appropriation as presented in Schedule 6a

²Source: THECB - Ten Pay Schedule

*Funding model changed for FY24 with the passing of HB8 in 2023 by the 88th Texas Legislature. Previous funding elements are no longer applicable. Historical data will be phased out over next 10 years.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 6e¹ Performance Funding - Weighted Outcome Completions* Last Fiscal Year¹ (unaudited)

<u>Outcome Completions by Funding Elements (weighted)</u>	For the year ended August 31, 2024*
Associate Degree	11,049
Associate Degree (High Demand Field)	2,082
GAI Transfer w/ 15 SCH	7,386
GAI Co-enrollment w/ 15 SCH	20
Dual Credit 15 SCH	3,650
Certificate I or II (High Demand Field)	1,656
Certificate I or II	1,372
Occupational Skills Award (High Demand Field)	539
Occupational Skills Award	66
Bachelor's Degree (High Demand Field)	30
Advanced Technical Certificate (High Demand Field)	27
Advanced Technical Certificate	4
Total	27,881

*Funding model changed for FY24 with the passing of HB8 in 2023 by the 88th Texas Legislature. See table below for state appropriations under the previous funding model.

¹Schedule is intended to display 10 years. Additional years will be added as they become available.

Source: THECB - Performance Summary document

Statistical Supplement 6e² Student Success Points (SSP) Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

<u>Success Point Elements¹</u>	For the years ended August 31,									
	2023*	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Math Readiness	N/A	3,263	2,907	3,712	2,934	3,143	2,837	2,742	2,006	2,039
Read Readiness	N/A	1,530	1,522	1,599	1,437	1,553	1,531	1,482	1,097	1,231
Write Readiness	N/A	934	1,229	637	1,028	1,137	1,298	1,253	981	1,111
Students Who Pass FCL Math Course	N/A	10,214	9,567	11,594	9,681	9,367	9,406	9,927	9,909	9,588
Students Who Pass FCL Read Course	N/A	5,464	5,437	5,721	5,237	5,435	5,570	5,305	5,361	5,584
Students Who Pass FCL Write Course	N/A	5,533	5,397	5,719	5,470	5,410	5,444	5,336	5,254	5,209
Students Who Complete 15 SCH	N/A	17,732	17,129	17,986	17,301	17,910	16,721	16,756	15,616	16,164
Students Who Complete 30 SCH	N/A	17,150	10,872	11,578	11,436	11,286	10,835	10,495	10,033	10,180
Student Transfers to a 4-Yr Inst	N/A	19,283	12,170	12,576	13,698	12,310	12,176	12,024	11,504	11,256
Degrees, CCCs, or Certs (Undup)	N/A	12,433	21,224	21,436	20,102	20,658	21,812	21,202	17,530	13,576
Degrees or Certs in Critical Fields	N/A	3,705	3,002	2,144	2,914	2,637	3,022	3,348	3,476	3,049
Annual Success Points - Total	N/A	97,241	90,455	94,702	91,238	90,846	90,652	89,870	82,767	78,987

¹These are annual weighted SSP, not 3-year rolling averages.

*Funding model changed for FY24 with the passing of HB8 in 2023 by the 88th Texas Legislature. Previous funding elements are no longer applicable. Historical data will be phased out over next 10 years.

Source: THECB

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 7 Principal Taxpayers Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Taxable Assessed Value (TAV) (\$000 omitted)

Taxpayer	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
HEB Grocery Company LP	\$ 2,106,604	\$ 1,977,862	\$ 1,729,339	\$ 1,610,697	\$ 1,454,000	\$ 1,432,683	\$ 1,415,595	\$ 1,355,150	\$ 1,265,838	\$ 1,119,370
Microsoft Corporation	1,763,453	1,788,565	1,742,381	1,410,698	1,218,175	906,691	763,981	587,517	438,070	273,326
Toyota Motor Mfg Texas Inc.	1,066,796	871,872	661,477	563,693	549,276	557,232	516,943	582,068	558,664	560,473
Methodist Healthcare Systems SA LTD LLP	819,123	790,983	762,910	795,870	822,952	779,753	714,781	666,134	616,182	573,090
Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.	668,646	654,026	639,272	656,287	700,443	750,514	687,965	679,929	614,127	552,930
VHS San Antonio Partners LP	517,130	503,049	497,176	495,947	521,593	536,674	509,095	520,866	514,599	501,719
Amazon Data Services Inc	476,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USAA	389,421	358,298	355,010	370,431	368,267	332,200	390,986	409,527	361,960	313,438
RHP Property SA LLC	355,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frankel Family Trust	355,957	335,991	307,396	307,022	-	313,777	-	-	-	-
La Cantera Specialty Retail LTD Partnership	-	344,685	329,651	352,702	351,191	-	359,482	354,890	343,303	272,081
BREIT JWM San Antonio LP	-	292,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southwestern Bell Telephone	-	-	308,179	330,259	369,022	343,011	342,872	352,861	325,075	337,247
Halliburton Energy Services, Inc.	-	-	-	-	342,259	-	292,246	317,326	413,029	309,888
Well Services, a division of Schlumberger	-	-	-	-	-	355,025	-	-	-	-
SA Real Estate LLLP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 8,519,889	\$ 7,918,276	\$ 7,332,791	\$ 6,893,607	\$ 6,697,178	\$ 6,307,560	\$ 5,993,946	\$ 5,826,268	\$ 5,450,847	\$ 4,813,562

Total Taxable Assessed Value	\$ 247,492,591	\$ 224,282,769	\$ 193,446,171	\$ 183,317,713	\$ 173,515,347	\$ 162,464,184	\$ 151,833,339	\$ 142,113,259	\$ 129,620,064	\$ 114,754,869
-------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

% of Total Taxable Assessed Value (TAV)

Taxpayer	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
HEB Grocery Company LP	0.85%	0.88%	0.89%	0.88%	0.84%	0.88%	0.93%	0.95%	0.98%	0.98%
Microsoft Corporation	0.71%	0.80%	0.90%	0.77%	0.70%	0.56%	0.50%	0.41%	0.34%	0.24%
Toyota Motor Mfg Texas Inc.	0.43%	0.39%	0.34%	0.31%	0.32%	0.34%	0.34%	0.41%	0.43%	0.49%
Methodist Healthcare Systems SA LTD LLP	0.33%	0.35%	0.39%	0.43%	0.47%	0.48%	0.47%	0.47%	0.48%	0.50%
Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.	0.27%	0.29%	0.33%	0.36%	0.40%	0.46%	0.45%	0.48%	0.47%	0.48%
VHS San Antonio Partners LP	0.21%	0.22%	0.26%	0.27%	0.30%	0.33%	0.34%	0.37%	0.40%	0.44%
USAA	0.16%	0.16%	0.18%	0.20%	0.21%	0.20%	0.26%	0.29%	0.28%	0.27%
Frankel Family Trust	0.14%	0.15%	0.16%	0.17%	0.00%	0.19%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
La Cantera Specialty Retail LTD Partnership	0.00%	0.15%	0.17%	0.19%	0.20%	0.00%	0.24%	0.25%	0.26%	0.24%
BREIT JWM San Antonio LP	0.00%	0.13%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Southwestern Bell Telephone	0.00%	0.00%	0.16%	0.18%	0.21%	0.21%	0.23%	0.25%	0.25%	0.29%
Halliburton Energy Services, Inc.	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.20%	0.00%	0.19%	0.22%	0.32%	0.27%
Well Services, a division of Schlumberger	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.22%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
SA Real Estate LLLP	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total	3.43%	3.52%	3.78%	3.75%	3.85%	3.87%	3.95%	4.10%	4.21%	4.20%

Source: Bexar County Appraisal District

Total taxable assessed value is from most recent ARB approved certified supplement as of year-end.

Fiscal year corresponds to prior tax year and is shown net of exemptions and tax increment financings.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Statistical Supplement 8
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year Ended Aug 31	Original Year Levy	Cumulative Levy Adjustments	Adjusted Tax Levy ⁽¹⁾	Collections Year of Original Levy	Collection Percentage Original Levy	Prior Collections of Prior Levies ⁽²⁾	Current Year Collections of Prior Levies	Total Collections	Cumulative Collections of Adjusted Levy
2024	\$ 344,263,311	\$ 9,109,731	\$ 353,373,042	\$ 347,480,502	100.93%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 347,480,502	98.33%
2023	308,255,579	8,966,008	317,221,587	312,467,768	101.37%	-	-	312,467,768	98.50%
2022	274,877,046	(217,011)	274,660,035	270,971,862	98.58%	-	-	270,971,862	98.66%
2021	254,322,861	5,883,102	260,205,963	257,891,551	101.40%	-	758,266	258,649,816	99.40%
2020	250,822,929	(4,637,873)	246,185,056	244,600,809	97.52%	324,398	260,929	245,186,136	99.59%
2019	235,123,523	(4,149,449)	230,974,074	229,767,442	97.72%	228,699	256,835	230,252,975	99.69%
2018	220,999,630	(4,533,888)	216,465,742	215,596,460	97.56%	238,784	94,241	215,929,484	99.75%
2017	206,482,168	(3,633,061)	202,849,106	202,675,506	98.16%	(303,298)	52,905	202,425,113	99.79%
2016	189,391,239	(2,822,870)	186,568,370	185,543,626	97.97%	636,692	33,677	186,213,995	99.81%
2015	168,691,852	(2,432,888)	166,258,964	165,010,702	97.82%	918,063	26,459	165,955,224	99.82%

Source: Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector

(1) As of August 31st of the current reporting year

(2) Represents cumulative collections of prior years not collected in the current year or the year of the tax levy (roll-forward balances from prior year)

All information is property tax levy only - does not include penalties and interest as reported in notes to the financial statements

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 9 Ratios of Outstanding Debt Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	For the Years Ended August 31, (in thousands*)									
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Bonded Debt										
General obligation bonds	\$ 560,228	\$ 601,380	\$ 572,059	\$ 602,038	\$ 392,684	\$ 436,684	\$ 474,683	\$ 341,042	\$ 363,361	\$ 374,652
Tax notes	232,867	265,784	32,453	56,622	97,466	55,234	62,680	69,820	85,888	109,816
Net general bonded debt	\$ 793,095	\$ 867,164	\$ 604,512	\$ 658,660	\$ 490,150	\$ 491,918	\$ 537,363	\$ 410,862	\$ 449,249	\$ 484,468
Other Debt										
Revenue bonds	\$ 55,194	\$ 62,688	\$ 69,841	\$ 76,674	\$ 85,167	\$ 103,667	\$ 109,802	\$ 115,398	\$ 64,894	\$ 69,894
Notes payable	1,073	2,300	3,503	4,684	9,693	12,402	13,853	15,157	16,504	15,923
SBITA liabilities ⁴	5,319	4,385	6,866	11,166	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Outstanding Debt	\$ 854,681	\$ 936,537	\$ 684,722	\$ 751,184	\$ 585,010	\$ 607,987	\$ 661,018	\$ 541,417	\$ 530,647	\$ 570,285
Figures for Debt Ratios:										
Bexar County population ¹	2,115,167	2,097,689	2,068,234	2,038,779	2,006,193	1,997,417	1,979,294	1,952,946	1,918,444	1,890,984
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE) ²	36,272	33,283	31,060	33,147	36,714	35,415	34,724	34,953	35,771	35,586
Taxable assessed value (TAV) ³	\$ 247,492,591	\$ 224,282,769	\$ 193,446,171	\$ 183,317,713	\$ 173,515,347	\$ 162,464,184	\$ 151,833,339	\$ 142,113,259	\$ 129,620,064	\$ 114,703,126
General Bonded Debt Ratios										
Per capita	\$ 374.96	\$ 413.39	\$ 292.28	\$ 323.07	\$ 244.32	\$ 246.28	\$ 271.49	\$ 210.38	\$ 234.17	\$ 256.20
Per FTSE	21,865	26,054	19,463	19,871	13,350	13,890	15,475	11,755	12,559	13,614
As a percentage of TAV	0.32%	0.39%	0.31%	0.36%	0.28%	0.30%	0.35%	0.29%	0.35%	0.42%
Total Outstanding Debt Ratios										
Per capita	\$ 404.07	\$ 446.46	\$ 331.07	\$ 368.45	\$ 291.60	\$ 304.39	\$ 333.97	\$ 277.23	\$ 276.60	\$ 301.58
Per FTSE	23,563	28,139	22,045	22,662	15,934	17,167	19,036	15,490	14,835	16,026
As a percentage of TAV	0.35%	0.42%	0.35%	0.41%	0.34%	0.37%	0.44%	0.38%	0.41%	0.50%

Notes/Sources:

*Except for figures for debt ratios

Bonds outstanding are adjusted by premium or discount.

¹Population obtained from Texas Demographic Center (2012-2020). 2021-2024 population estimate obtained from World Population Review.

²FTSE obtained from THECB (funded only) and is calculated using Semester Credit hours divided by 30 plus non-semester (continuing education) hours divided by 900.

³TAV obtained from most recent ARB Approved Certified Supplement (Bexar Appraisal District) and is shown net of exemptions and tax increment financings.

⁴Subscription-based IT arrangement (SBITA) liabilities added in fiscal year 2021 as a result of the retrospective implementation of GASB Statement No. 96.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 10 Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited) (dollars in thousands)

General Obligation Bonds

For the Year Ended August 31,	Net Taxable Assessed Value ¹	Elected Tax Levy Limit for Debt Service	Less: Funds Restricted for Repayment of General Obligation Bonds	Total Net General Obligation Debt	Current Year Debt Service Requirements	Excess of Elected Limit for Debt Service over Current Requirements	Net Current Requirements ² as a % of Elected Limit
2024	\$ 247,492,591	\$ 352,033	\$ 6,661	\$ 345,372	\$ 44,630	\$ 300,742	10.79%
2023	224,282,769	319,020	7,182	311,838	42,717	269,121	11.14%
2022	193,446,171	275,158	17,273	257,885	41,461	216,424	8.79%
2021	183,317,713	260,751	6,375	254,376	30,149	224,227	9.12%
2020	173,515,347	246,808	9,823	236,985	30,773	206,212	8.49%
2019	162,464,184	231,089	9,595	221,494	54,828	166,666	19.57%
2018	151,833,339	215,968	8,032	207,936	28,857	179,079	9.64%
2017	142,113,259	202,142	2,058	200,084	37,250	162,834	17.41%
2016	129,620,064	186,134	9,245	176,889	25,000	151,889	8.46%
2015	114,754,869	167,083	6,444	160,639	26,920	133,719	12.25%

Note: By local referendum held on September 30, 1952, the District is limited to a total tax rate not to exceed \$0.25 per \$100 taxable assessed valuation for maintenance and operation and debt service purposes. This tax rate is lower than the \$1.00 per \$100 taxable assessed valuation limitation (of which a maximum of \$0.50 may be utilized for debt service purposes) on ad valorem tax rates for community college districts imposed by Texas Education Code Section 130.122, as amended.

¹Net Taxable Assessed Value obtained from most recent Supplement to the Certified Total (ARB Approved 2020 Supplement 226) and is shown net of exemptions and tax increment financings.

²Current year debt service requirements net of funds restricted for repayment of General Obligation bonds.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**Statistical Supplement 11
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)
(dollars in thousands)**

Revenue Bonds

Fiscal Year Ended August 31,	Pledged Revenues (\$000 omitted)				Debt Service Requirements (\$000 omitted)			
	Tuition	Investment Income	Other Income	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage Ratio
2024	\$ 22,838	\$ 14,894	\$ 6,107	43,839	\$ 7,055	\$ 2,356	\$ 9,411	4.66
2023	22,312	7,927	5,148	35,387	6,715	2,679	9,394	3.77
2022	21,278	1,280	5,528	28,086	6,395	2,984	9,379	2.99
2021	22,018	914	4,751	27,683	8,000	3,302	11,302	2.45
2020	23,933	3,239	5,419	32,591	5,880	3,792	9,672	3.37
2019	24,187	4,598	6,256	35,041	5,685	4,120	9,805	3.57
2018	24,808	2,645	6,453	33,906	5,145	4,717	9,862	3.44
2017	25,358	1,602	6,137	33,097	4,780	2,288	7,068	4.68
2016	24,693	974	6,292	31,959	4,720	2,356	7,076	4.52
2015	25,486	639	6,147	32,272	4,655	2,409	7,064	4.57

Note: During the 2003 Texas Legislative Session, the Texas Legislature enacted H.B. 1621 which, in part, amended Section 130.123 (e) of the Texas Education Code to permit the District to increase the pledge of its Tuition Fee portion of the Pledged Revenues from an amount not to exceed \$15.00 per student for each regular semester and \$7.50 per student for each summer term, to an amount not to exceed 25 percent of the tuition charges collected from each enrolled student for each semester or term.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 12 Demographics and Economic Statistics – Taxing District Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Calendar Year	District Population	District Personal Income (Thousands of Dollars)	District Personal Income Per Capita	District Annual Unemployment Rate
2023	2,087,679	* \$ 119,198,013 *	\$ 57,096 *	3.7%
2022	2,059,530	108,297,179	52,583	3.6%
2021	2,028,236	105,022,781	51,780	4.8%
2020	2,009,324	95,829,678	47,692	7.9%
2019	2,003,554	91,473,170	45,655	3.2%
2018	1,986,049	85,782,196	43,192	3.2%
2017	1,958,578	85,782,196	43,798	3.5%
2016	1,928,680	84,122,309	43,617	3.7%
2015	1,897,753	81,038,194	42,702	3.8%
2014	1,855,866	75,825,317	40,857	4.7%

Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis, Bureau of Labor Statistics, and The County Information Program (2018-23)
 Bureau of Economic Analysis, US Department of Commerce and Bureau of Labor Statistics (2016-2017)
 Texas Workforce Commission, LMI Tracer, Data Link, US Census Bureau State and County Facts (2010-2015)
 *Current year data available at time of publication and subject to update in subsequent year.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 13 Principal Employers Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Principal Employers	2024 (1)		2023 (2)		2022 (3)		2021 (4)		2020 (5)		2019 (6)		2018 (7)		2017 (8)		2016 (9)		2015 (10)	
	Number of Employees	% of Total Employment	Number of Employees	% of Total Employment	Number of Employees	% of Total Employment	Number of Employees	% of Total Employment	Number of Employees	% of Total Employment	Number of Employees	% of Total Employment	Number of Employees	% of Total Employment	Number of Employees	% of Total Employment	Number of Employees	% of Total Employment	Number of Employees	% of Total Employment
Joint Base San Antonio	82,639	7.4%	74,289	6.7%	81,034	7.3%	80,000	7.2%	74,289	6.8%	86,497	8.5%	86,497	8.0%	89,661	8.5%	88,760	8.5%	88,760	8.2%
H.E.B. Grocery Company	27,090	2.4%	29,140	2.6%	27,487	2.5%	27,487	2.5%	21,302	2.0%	25,241	2.5%	22,053	2.1%	23,418	2.2%	18,715	1.8%	18,715	1.7%
USAA	19,000	1.7%	19,000	1.7%	18,690	1.7%	18,690	1.7%	19,217	1.8%	19,660	1.9%	18,305	1.7%	18,305	1.7%	17,163	1.6%	17,000	1.6%
Walmart/Sam's Club	13,750	1.2%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
City of San Antonio	12,846	1.2%	12,334	1.1%	11,042	1.0%	11,042	1.0%	11,903	1.1%	11,787	1.2%	11,462	1.1%	11,462	1.1%	11,922	1.1%	11,922	1.1%
Northside Independent School District	13,191	1.2%	12,605	1.1%	13,498	1.2%	13,498	1.2%	14,117	1.3%	14,023	1.4%	13,996	1.3%	13,977	1.3%	13,969	1.3%	13,161	1.2%
Methodist Healthcare System	12,000	1.1%	9,761	0.9%	9,761	0.9%	9,761	0.9%	10,393	1.0%	9,851	1.0%	9,851	0.9%	9,620	0.9%	9,209	0.9%	9,141	0.8%
University Health System	11,125	1.0%	9,682	0.9%	9,542	0.9%	9,542	0.9%	9,372	0.9%	9,213	0.9%	9,292	0.9%	9,292	0.9%	8,960	0.9%	8,600	0.8%
Northeast Independent School District	8,069	0.7%	8,152	0.7%	8,600	0.8%	8,386	0.8%	9,001	0.8%	8,947	0.9%	8,798	0.8%	8,570	0.8%	8,176	0.8%	7,708	0.7%
San Antonio Independent School District	7,500	0.7%	7,315	0.7%	7,410	0.7%	7,410	0.7%	7,451	0.7%	7,358	0.7%	7,703	0.7%	7,375	0.7%	7,334	0.7%	7,382	0.7%
Total Employment - (Principal employers)	207,210	18.6%	182,278	16.4%	187,064	17.0%	185,816	16.9%	177,045	16.2%	192,577	18.8%	187,957	17.5%	191,680	18.1%	184,208	17.7%	182,389	16.8%
Total Employment - (All employers)	1,154,900	100.0%	1,154,900	100.0%	1,111,200	100.0%	1,092,200	100.0%	1,023,500	100.0%	1,075,500	100.0%	1,058,300	100.0%	1,041,300	100.0%	1,086,301	100.0%	1,099,430	100.0%

(1) Source: Bexar County ACFR, City of San Antonio, Texas, Northside ISD, and Northeast ISD respective websites

(2) Source: Bexar County ACFR, City of San Antonio, Texas, Northside ISD, and Northeast ISD respective websites

(3) Source: San Antonio Business Journal Book of Lists, Bexar County ACFR, City of San Antonio, Texas; Northside ISD, Northeast ISD and San Antonio ISD respective websites

(4) Source: San Antonio Economic Development Division, City of San Antonio, Texas; Northside ISD, Northeast ISD and San Antonio ISD respective websites

(5) Source: San Antonio Economic Development Foundation Website 08/2019 <http://www.sanantonioedf.com/why-san-antonio/data/>; Northside ISD, Northeast ISD and San Antonio ISD respective websites

(6) Source: San Antonio Economic Development Foundation Website 05/2018 <http://www.sanantonioedf.com/why-san-antonio/data/>; Northside ISD, Northeast ISD and San Antonio ISD respective websites

(7) Source: San Antonio Economic Development Foundation Website 05/2017 <http://www.sanantonioedf.com/why-san-antonio/data/>

(8) Source: San Antonio Economic Development Foundation Website 09/2016 <http://www.sanantonioedf.com/business-profile/major-employers>

(9) Source: San Antonio Economic Development Foundation Website 05/2015 <http://www.sanantonioedf.com/business-profile/major-employers>

(10) Source: San Antonio Economic Development Foundation Website 9/12/2014 <http://www.sanantonioedf.com/business-profile/major-employers>

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 14 Faculty, Staff and Administrators Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Faculty*										
Full-time	993	795	803	791	812	928	894	895	962	928
Part-time	2,133	2,177	2,281	1,934	1,948	2,509	2,118	1,924	1,772	1,556
Total	3,126	2,972	3,084	2,725	2,760	3,437	3,012	2,819	2,734	2,484
Percent										
Full-time	31.77%	26.75%	26.04%	29.03%	29.42%	27.00%	29.68%	31.75%	35.19%	37.36%
Part-time	68.23%	73.25%	73.96%	70.97%	70.58%	73.00%	70.32%	68.25%	64.81%	62.64%
Staff and Administrators*										
Full-time	2,056	1,767	1,812	1,846	1,839	1,770	1,773	1,725	1,808	1,715
Part-time	1,629	1,466	1,470	1,712	1,407	1,810	1,442	1,330	1,682	1,437
Total	3,685	3,233	3,282	3,558	3,246	3,580	3,215	3,055	3,490	3,152
Percent										
Full-time	55.79%	54.66%	55.21%	51.88%	56.65%	49.44%	55.15%	56.46%	51.81%	54.41%
Part-time	44.21%	45.34%	44.79%	48.12%	43.35%	50.56%	44.85%	43.54%	48.19%	45.59%
FTSE**	36,272	33,283	31,060	33,147	36,714	35,415	34,724	34,953	35,771	35,586
FTSE per full-time faculty	36.5	41.9	38.7	41.9	45.2	38.2	38.8	39.1	37.2	38.3
FTSE per full-time staff member	17.6	18.8	17.1	18.0	20.0	20.0	19.6	20.3	19.8	20.7
Average annual full-time faculty salary	\$ 66,771	\$ 77,660	\$ 72,041	\$ 73,058	\$ 70,343	\$ 59,931	\$ 62,121	\$ 61,155	\$ 51,316	\$ 52,370

Faculty - FT (full-time) faculty teaching 12 or more semester hours

Faculty - PT (part-time) faculty teaching less than 12 semester hours

*Faculty/Staff Headcount - Prepared by Human Resources Department

**FTSE (full-time student equivalent) is defined as semester credit hours divided by 30 plus non-semester (continuing education) credit hours divided by 900.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 15 Enrollment Details Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Student Classification	Fall 2023		Fall 2022		Fall 2021		Fall 2020		Fall 2019		Fall 2018		Fall 2017		Fall 2016		Fall 2015		Fall 2014	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
00 - 30 hours	37,416	66.3%	33,840	64.4%	31,061	61.9%	33,761	61.9%	35,938	63.0%	32,360	61.7%	31,999	60.9%	31,071	60.5%	30,512	59.1%	28,592	57.3%
31 - 60 hours	13,882	24.6%	13,703	26.1%	13,951	27.8%	15,318	28.1%	15,265	26.8%	14,383	27.4%	14,627	27.8%	14,381	28.0%	14,704	28.5%	14,543	29.2%
Unclassified	2,236	4.0%	2,301	4.4%	2,707	5.4%	3,295	6.0%	2,845	5.0%	2,988	5.7%	3,051	5.8%	3,334	6.5%	3,898	7.5%	4,275	8.6%
> 60 hours*	2,862	5.1%	2,678	5.1%	2,482	4.9%	2,196	4.0%	2,994	5.2%	2,737	5.2%	2,913	5.5%	2,563	5.0%	2,519	4.9%	2,478	5.0%
Total	56,396	100.0%	52,522	100.0%	50,201	100.0%	54,570	100.0%	57,042	100.0%	52,468	100.0%	52,590	100.0%	51,349	100.0%	51,633	100.0%	49,888	100.0%

Source: THECB Prep Online

Semester Hour Load	Fall 2023		Fall 2022		Fall 2021		Fall 2020		Fall 2019		Fall 2018		Fall 2017		Fall 2016		Fall 2015		Fall 2014	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Less than 3 semester hours	396	0.7%	402	0.8%	271	0.5%	264	0.5%	289	0.5%	552	1.1%	674	1.3%	853	1.7%	1,614	3.1%	1,101	2.2%
3 - 5 semester hours	12,179	21.6%	11,409	21.7%	10,901	21.7%	12,176	22.3%	12,215	21.4%	12,018	22.9%	11,536	21.9%	11,032	21.5%	10,948	21.2%	10,416	20.9%
6 - 8 semester hours	13,733	24.4%	13,417	25.5%	13,742	27.4%	14,934	27.4%	14,706	25.8%	14,064	26.8%	14,489	27.6%	15,367	29.9%	15,196	29.4%	14,215	28.5%
9 - 11 semester hours	10,526	18.7%	9,880	18.8%	9,438	18.8%	9,817	18.0%	10,075	17.7%	10,905	20.8%	11,055	21.0%	9,856	19.2%	9,611	18.6%	9,345	18.7%
12 - 14 semester hours	16,489	29.2%	14,746	28.1%	13,437	26.8%	14,804	27.1%	17,015	29.8%	13,086	24.9%	12,847	24.4%	12,195	23.7%	12,164	23.6%	12,787	25.6%
15 - 17 semester hours	2,679	4.8%	2,339	4.5%	2,105	4.2%	2,274	4.2%	2,405	4.2%	1,723	3.3%	1,846	3.5%	1,871	3.6%	1,952	3.8%	1,850	3.7%
18 and over semester hours	394	0.7%	329	0.6%	307	0.6%	301	0.6%	337	0.6%	120	0.2%	143	0.3%	175	0.3%	148	0.3%	174	0.3%
Total	56,396	100.0%	52,522	100.0%	50,201	100.0%	54,570	100.0%	57,042	100.0%	52,468	100.0%	52,590	100.0%	51,349	100.0%	51,633	100.0%	49,888	100.0%

Average course load 8.7 hrs 8.6 hrs 8.5 hrs 8.4 hrs 8.7 hrs 8.3 hrs 8.3 hrs 8.1 hrs 8.0 hrs 8.2 hrs

Source: CBM001

Tuition Status	Fall 2023		Fall 2022		Fall 2021		Fall 2020		Fall 2019		Fall 2018		Fall 2017		Fall 2016		Fall 2015		Fall 2014	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Texas resident - In District	44,273	78.5%	41,259	78.6%	39,147	78.0%	43,308	79.4%	45,260	79.3%	41,498	79.1%	41,009	78.0%	40,446	78.8%	41,425	80.2%	39,929	80.0%
Texas resident - Out of District	7,709	13.7%	7,461	14.2%	7,293	14.5%	7,471	13.7%	7,671	13.4%	7,179	13.7%	7,222	13.7%	6,949	13.5%	6,825	13.2%	6,536	13.1%
Non-resident tuition	2,435	4.3%	1,972	3.8%	2,057	4.1%	1,860	3.4%	1,487	2.6%	1,432	2.7%	1,916	3.7%	1,587	3.1%	1,292	2.5%	1,242	2.5%
Tuition exemption	1,190	2.1%	1,070	2.0%	1,037	2.1%	1,263	2.3%	1,734	3.0%	1,497	2.9%	1,490	2.8%	1,435	2.8%	1,165	2.3%	1,337	2.7%
Foreign	789	1.4%	760	1.4%	667	1.3%	668	1.2%	890	1.6%	862	1.6%	953	1.8%	932	1.8%	926	1.8%	844	1.7%
Total	56,396	100.0%	52,522	100.0%	50,201	100.0%	54,570	100.0%	57,042	100.0%	52,468	100.0%	52,590	100.0%	51,349	100.0%	51,633	100.0%	49,888	100.0%

Source: CBM001

*Includes students w/60 or more hours who have obtained an Associate's or Bachelor's Degree.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 16 Student Profile Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	Fall 2023		Fall 2022		Fall 2021		Fall 2020		Fall 2019		Fall 2018		Fall 2017		Fall 2016		Fall 2015		Fall 2014		
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
Gender																					
Female	32,413	58%	31,045	59%	30,387	61%	33,103	61%	33,206	58%	30,413	58%	30,063	57%	29,147	57%	29,433	57%	28,342	57%	
Male	23,692	42%	21,477	41%	19,814	39%	21,467	39%	23,836	42%	22,055	42%	22,527	43%	22,202	43%	22,200	43%	21,546	43%	
Total	56,105	100%	52,522	100%	50,201	100%	54,570	100%	57,042	100%	52,468	100%	52,590	100%	51,349	100%	51,633	100%	49,888	100%	

	Fall 2023		Fall 2022		Fall 2021		Fall 2020		Fall 2019		Fall 2018		Fall 2017		Fall 2016		Fall 2015		Fall 2014		
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
Ethnic Origin																					
Multi-Racial	823	1%	780	1%	815	2%	931	2%	995	2%	857	2%	840	2%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	
White	9,612	17%	9,382	18%	9,790	20%	11,310	21%	12,142	21%	11,688	22%	12,405	24%	12,518	24%	12,889	25%	13,507	27%	
Hispanic	38,177	68%	35,520	68%	33,413	67%	35,319	65%	36,549	64%	33,379	64%	33,089	63%	32,187	63%	31,980	62%	29,180	58%	
African-American	4,693	8%	4,440	8%	4,207	8%	4,619	8%	4,874	9%	4,279	8%	4,145	8%	3,856	8%	3,935	8%	3,825	8%	
Asian	1,555	3%	1,442	3%	1,317	3%	1,445	3%	1,496	3%	1,405	3%	1,381	3%	1,348	3%	1,382	3%	1,388	3%	
Foreign	127	0%	91	0%	87	0%	102	0%	128	0%	161	0%	179	0%	275	1%	331	1%	249	0%	
Native American	102	0%	89	0%	106	0%	127	0%	145	0%	111	0%	141	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	
Ethnic Origin/Race unknown	1,020	2%	778	1%	466	1%	717	1%	713	1%	588	1%	410	1%	1,165	2%	1,116	2%	1,739	3%	
Total	56,109	100%	52,522	100%	50,201	100%	54,570	100%	57,042	100%	52,468	100%	52,590	100%	51,349	100%	51,633	100%	49,888	100%	

	Fall 2023		Fall 2022		Fall 2021		Fall 2020		Fall 2019		Fall 2018		Fall 2017		Fall 2016		Fall 2015		Fall 2014		
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
Age																					
Under 18	14,223	25%	12,724	24%	12,112	24%	13,979	26%	13,204	23%	12,803	24%	12,387	24%	11,725	23%	10,343	20%	8,613	17%	
18-21	23,048	41%	21,164	40%	19,248	38%	20,583	38%	22,791	40%	20,386	39%	20,402	39%	19,873	39%	20,560	40%	20,067	40%	
22-24	6,206	11%	5,812	11%	5,611	11%	6,117	11%	6,683	12%	6,147	12%	6,528	12%	6,628	13%	6,758	13%	6,724	13%	
25-35	8,398	15%	8,467	16%	8,930	18%	9,530	17%	9,699	17%	9,001	17%	9,242	18%	9,014	18%	5,885	11%	9,653	19%	
36-50	3,705	7%	3,624	7%	3,578	7%	3,671	7%	3,883	7%	3,423	7%	3,302	6%	3,344	7%	3,164	6%	3,943	8%	
51 and over	816	1%	731	1%	722	1%	690	1%	782	1%	708	1%	729	1%	765	1%	4,923	10%	888	2%	
Total	56,396	100%	52,522	100%	50,201	100%	54,570	100%	57,042	100%	52,468	100%	52,590	100%	51,349	100%	51,633	100%	49,888	100%	

Average age	22.3	22.5	22.7	22.5	22.6	22.5	22.6	22.7	23.1	23.6
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Source: CBM001 and THECB Prep Online.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 17 Transfer Students to Senior Institutions Fall 2023 Students (Unaudited)

Institutions Attended, Fall 2023	Academic	Technical	Total	% Students
1 The University of Texas at San Antonio	4,728	286	5,014	42.3%
2 Texas A&M University - San Antonio	1,782	254	2,036	17.2%
3 Texas State University	1,165	69	1,234	10.4%
4 Texas A&M University	813	61	874	7.4%
5 The University of Texas at Austin	513	21	534	4.5%
6 Texas Tech University	389	35	424	3.6%
7 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	254	24	278	2.3%
8 Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	161	14	175	1.5%
9 The University of Texas at Arlington	114	40	154	1.3%
10 University of Houston	135	7	142	1.2%
11 University of North Texas	104	20	124	1.0%
12 Angelo State University	109	8	117	1.0%
13 Sam Houston State University	62	8	70	0.6%
14 Tarleton State University	61	5	66	0.6%
15 The University of Texas Permian Basin	53	10	63	0.5%
16 The University of Texas at Dallas	53	4	57	0.5%
17 Texas A&M University - Kingsville	48	8	56	0.5%
18 Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	33	4	37	0.3%
19 Texas A&M University at Galveston	34	1	35	0.3%
20 Prairie View A&M University	30	-	30	0.3%
21 Texas A&M University - Central Texas	20	9	29	0.2%
22 Stephen F. Austin State University	27	1	28	0.2%
23 The University of Texas at El Paso	26	1	27	0.2%
24 The University of Texas - Rio Grande Valley	20	5	25	0.2%
25 Lamar University	16	8	24	0.2%
26 Texas A&M University System Health Science Center	21	2	23	0.2%
27 Texas Southern University	22	1	23	0.2%
28 University of Houston - Downtown	17	5	22	0.2%
29 Texas A&M University - Commerce	15	6	21	0.2%
30 Texas Woman's University	16	-	16	0.1%
31 The University of Texas at Tyler	14	2	16	0.1%
32 University of Houston - Victoria	11	5	16	0.1%
33 Sul Ross State University	10	3	13	0.1%
34 Texas A&M International University	11	1	12	0.1%
35 The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	8	1	9	0.1%
36 University of Houston - Clear Lake	8	-	8	0.1%
37 West Texas A&M University	5	1	6	0.1%
38 Midwestern State University	4	1	5	0.0%
39 The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	3	1	4	0.0%
40 University of North Texas at Dallas	-	4	4	0.0%
41 Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College	2	1	3	0.0%
42 University of North Texas Health Science Center	3	-	3	0.0%
43 Texas A&M University - Texarkana	2	-	2	0.0%
44 Sam Houston State University Medical School	1	-	1	0.0%
45 The University of Texas-Rio Grande Valley - Medical School	1	-	1	0.0%
Total	10,924	937	11,861	100.0%

Source: THECB Report ASALFS Students Pursuing Additional Education by Institution, includes only public senior colleges in Texas - Fall 2023

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Statistical Supplement 18 Capital Asset Information Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited) (square footage in thousands)

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Academic building equivalent (teaching spaces only)	59.3	58.9	54.7	51.8	49.6	49.6	51.6	51.5	54.1	54.0
Square footage	2,724.0	2,720.0	2,467.0	2,296.0	2,190.0	2,190.0	2,198.0	2,193.0	2,213.0	2,213.0
Library building equivalent	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
Square footage	281.0	281.0	281.0	281.0	281.0	278.0	278.0	278.0	278.0	278.0
Dining facilities	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Square footage	64.0	64.0	64.0	64.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	63.0
Student support and office space building equivalent	38.8	37.1	37.3	37.2	35.6	43.2	42.2	42.3	41.7	41.7
Colleges - square footage	1,143.1	1,132.0	1,139.0	1,137.0	1,074.0	1,068.0	1,068.0	1,066.0	1,037.0	1,037.0
District support operations - square footage	180.0	180.0	180.0	180.0	180.0	282.0	102.0	102.0	102.0	102.0
Plant facilities	18.1	18.1	18.1	18.1	18.1	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4	18.4
Square footage	97.0	97.0	97.0	97.0	97.0	98.0	98.0	98.0	98.0	98.0
Parking garages	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Square footage	1,064.0	1,064.0	1,064.0	1,064.0	1,064.0	1,064.0	974.0	974.0	974.0	974.0
Portable buildings	63.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	65.0	65.0	65.0	65.0
Square footage	101.0	101.0	101.0	101.0	101.0	101.0	104.0	104.0	104.0	104.0
Athletic facilities - building equivalent	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Square footage	245.0	245.0	245.0	245.0	245.0	245.0	245.0	245.0	245.0	245.0
Fitness centers	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Tennis courts	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0
Swimming pools	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Soccer fields	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Fitness trails	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Putting green	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Rock climbing wall	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Ropes course	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
University Center	-	-	-	-	-	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Square footage	-	-	-	-	-	72.8	72.8	72.8	72.8	72.8
Leased space	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	9.0	9.7	9.7
Square footage	179.0	179.0	179.0	179.0	194.0	201.0	201.0	159.0	124.0	124.0
Total Count	198.1	196.1	192.1	189.1	186.2	196.0	198.0	199.0	201.7	201.6
Total square footage (in thousands)	6,078.1	6,063.0	5,817.0	5,644.0	5,489.0	5,662.8	5,403.8	5,353.8	5,310.8	5,310.8
Transportation										
Cars	47.0	47.0	47.0	49.0	42.0	40.0	48.0	47.0	49.0	50.0
Trucks/vans	60.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	69.0	85.0	101.0	85.0	93.0	79.0
Fire trucks & ambulance	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	-	-
Buses	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Electric cars	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	7.0
Electric vehicle charging stations	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	20.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
ADA parking spots	499.0	499.0	509.0	509.0	509.0	628.0	608.0	582.0	582.0	529.0
Non ADA parking spots	15,445.0	15,445.0	15,762.0	15,762.0	14,956.0	16,923.0	16,479.0	16,395.0	16,241.0	15,696.0



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**Other Information – By Location
(Unaudited)**

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
San Antonio, Texas
Schedule of Operating Revenues by Location
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024
(Unaudited)

	DIST SVCS	SAC	SPC	PAC	NVC	NLC	TOTAL
OPERATING REVENUES:							
Tuition							
State-funded courses							
In-District resident tuition	\$ -	\$ 32,360,675	\$ 20,796,165	\$ 15,862,876	\$ 28,245,049	\$ 9,480,190	\$ 106,744,955
Out-of-District resident tuition	-	4,336,765	5,469,701	3,630,484	3,223,147	7,551,079	24,211,176
Non-resident tuition	-	3,896,263	2,365,138	1,781,530	3,209,489	1,653,022	12,905,442
TPEG - credit set aside	-	2,067,350	1,213,917	894,147	1,691,844	767,519	6,634,777
State-funded continuing education	2,023,541	-	136,650	-	-	-	2,160,191
TPEG - non-credit set aside	129,162	-	8,722	-	-	-	137,884
Non-State-funded continuing education	1,160,354	-	251,719	20,360	-	-	1,432,433
Total tuition	3,313,057	42,661,053	30,242,012	22,189,397	36,369,529	19,451,810	154,226,858
Fees							
Student activity fees	-	823,683	491,097	359,711	694,008	275,615	2,644,114
Processing fees	642,300	-	-	-	-	-	642,300
Testing fees	9,981	53,567	27,699	123,943	23,708	21,036	259,934
Other fees	206,739	16,146	14,437	2,583	2,518	928	243,351
Total fees	859,020	893,396	533,233	486,237	720,234	297,579	3,789,699
Total tuition and fees	4,172,077	43,554,449	30,775,245	22,675,634	37,089,763	19,749,389	158,016,557
Allowances and discounts							
Institutional allowances and scholarships	(2,620,281)	(3,256,697)	(853,272)	(1,083,860)	(2,211,578)	(1,086,322)	(11,112,010)
Remissions and exemptions - state	-	(2,085,332)	(1,344,633)	(917,238)	(1,164,487)	(776,336)	(6,288,026)
Remissions and exemptions - local - dual credit	-	(3,813,870)	(6,126,369)	(6,247,045)	(7,029,688)	(5,875,138)	(29,092,110)
Federal grants to students	(108,053)	(15,958,277)	(7,952,343)	(7,274,730)	(10,242,272)	(4,864,521)	(46,400,196)
TPEG awards	-	(1,027,701)	(510,196)	(458,397)	(659,901)	(313,417)	(2,969,612)
State grants to students	(72,082)	(1,668,746)	(786,488)	(689,645)	(992,801)	(490,283)	(4,700,045)
Other local awards	(4,354,903)	(32,586)	-	-	-	(24,324)	(4,411,813)
Total allowances and discounts	(7,155,319)	(27,843,209)	(17,573,301)	(16,670,915)	(22,300,727)	(13,430,341)	(104,973,812)
Total net tuition and fees	(2,983,242)	15,711,240	13,201,944	6,004,719	14,789,036	6,319,048	53,042,745
Other operating revenues							
Federal grants and contracts	1,581,166	5,119,756	8,503,121	4,957,944	2,241,385	386,592	22,789,964
State grants and contracts	567,296	701,807	237,981	95,639	30,338	73,137	1,706,198
Local grants and contracts	12,889,350	200,710	-	139,674	-	-	13,229,734
Non-governmental grants and contracts	1,436,929	287,308	82,446	299,979	46,638	42,715	2,196,015
Other operating revenues	3,057,910	1,026,957	536,385	1,364,506	271,245	411,530	6,668,533
Total other operating revenues	19,532,651	7,336,538	9,359,933	6,857,742	2,589,606	913,974	46,590,444
Sales and services of auxiliary enterprises							
Bookstore commission	-	5,954	12,686	8,619	4,462	2,014	33,735
Palo Alto College natatorium	-	-	-	84,327	-	-	84,327
Day care centers	-	338,126	252,968	20,087	-	-	611,181
Vending machines and copiers	5,191	20,663	25,555	19,154	19,627	6,950	97,140
Campus access fees and fines	(223,867)	791,437	365,850	287,223	600,649	267,825	2,089,117
Auxiliary-restricted	-	(190,903)	(95,953)	(2,492)	-	-	(289,348)
Other	39,752	227,272	15,261	48,927	4,950	1,082	337,244
Total sales and services of auxiliary enterprises	(178,924)	1,192,549	576,367	465,845	629,688	277,871	2,963,396
Total operating revenues	\$ 16,370,485	\$ 24,240,327	\$ 23,138,244	\$ 13,328,306	\$ 18,008,330	\$ 7,510,893	\$ 102,596,585

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
San Antonio, Texas
Schedule of Operating Expenses by Location
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024
(Unaudited)

	<u>DIST SVCS</u>	<u>SAC</u>	<u>SPC</u>	<u>PAC</u>	<u>NVC</u>	<u>NLC</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Educational activities							
Instruction	\$ 4,019,464	\$ 58,201,282	\$ 48,571,537	\$ 27,959,719	\$ 38,403,190	\$ 15,531,327	\$ 192,686,519
Public service	26,263	1,727,114	46,306	93,485	254,986	198	2,148,352
Academic support	4,965,340	7,106,897	7,578,527	3,055,386	10,256,102	5,028,767	37,991,019
Student services	25,212,377	18,014,444	9,645,157	12,438,947	12,119,377	7,593,415	85,023,717
Institutional support	71,881,641	12,018,343	15,830,930	8,511,695	8,995,942	4,890,065	122,128,616
Operation and maintenance of plant	27,970,000	7,692,395	14,539,371	4,768,554	4,036,630	3,720,964	62,727,914
Scholarships and fellowships	4,243,795	29,262,192	15,404,537	14,625,244	21,061,998	8,007,177	92,604,943
Total educational activities	138,318,880	134,022,667	111,616,365	71,453,030	95,128,225	44,771,913	595,311,080
Auxiliary enterprises	(9,920)	142,172	338,410	533,728	339	-	1,004,729
Depreciation expense - buildings	3,466,029	9,194,550	12,365,456	6,157,998	5,682,935	4,552,396	41,419,364
Depreciation expense - equipment	3,688,682	959,672	4,110,111	1,230,074	125,928	591,913	10,706,380
Total operating expenses	\$ 145,463,671	\$ 144,319,061	\$ 128,430,342	\$ 79,374,830	\$ 100,937,427	\$ 49,916,222	\$ 648,441,553

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
San Antonio, Texas
Schedule of Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses by Location
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024
(Unaudited)

	DIST SVCS	SAC	SPC	PAC	NVC	NLC	TOTAL
NON-OPERATING REVENUES:							
State appropriations							
Education and general state support	\$ -	\$ 26,512,902	\$ 17,902,572	\$ 13,799,843	\$ 24,411,959	\$ 6,563,782	\$ 89,191,058
State group insurance	(5,525,061)	3,502,340	2,805,425	1,850,778	2,325,358	1,354,302	6,313,142
State retirement match	7,285,628	1,455,620	1,002,531	1,555,456	1,518,294	1,096,204	13,913,733
Ad valorem taxes							
Taxes for maintenance and operations	101,631,051	44,861,746	43,405,560	24,689,716	23,021,363	17,204,673	254,814,109
Taxes for maintenance notes	16,138,080	7,123,634	6,892,405	3,920,501	3,655,582	2,731,944	40,462,146
Taxes for debt service	22,981,390	10,144,392	9,815,111	5,582,979	5,205,721	3,890,418	57,620,011
Federal revenue, non-operating	-	40,973,550	34,926,172	20,257,830	32,064,781	11,745,841	139,968,174
State revenue, non-operating	-	5,151,803	2,129,860	1,985,910	2,989,349	1,105,226	13,362,148
Gifts	106,881	17,094	-	737,608	1,165	16,550	879,298
Investment income	30,192,299	253,453	138,467	76,903	88,501	63,090	30,812,713
Other state funding - FAST funds	-	742,390	1,257,355	1,719,520	788,370	515,570	5,023,205
Total non-operating revenues	<u>172,810,268</u>	<u>140,738,924</u>	<u>120,275,458</u>	<u>76,177,044</u>	<u>96,070,443</u>	<u>46,287,600</u>	<u>652,359,737</u>
NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Interest on capital-related debt	(1,221,533)	(5,208,256)	(3,301,728)	(2,405,056)	(2,519,702)	(2,148,503)	(16,804,778)
Interest on maintenance tax notes	(817,912)	(3,487,347)	(2,210,771)	(1,610,378)	(1,687,143)	(1,438,595)	(11,252,146)
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	2,877	(72,925)	(184,872)	-	(4,827)	-	(259,747)
Total non-operating expenses	<u>(2,036,568)</u>	<u>(8,768,528)</u>	<u>(5,697,371)</u>	<u>(4,015,434)</u>	<u>(4,211,672)</u>	<u>(3,587,098)</u>	<u>(28,316,671)</u>
Net non-operating revenues	<u>\$ 170,773,700</u>	<u>\$ 131,970,396</u>	<u>\$ 114,578,087</u>	<u>\$ 72,161,610</u>	<u>\$ 91,858,771</u>	<u>\$ 42,700,502</u>	<u>\$ 624,043,066</u>

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
San Antonio, Texas
Schedule of Capital Assets by Asset Types
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024
(Unaudited)

	Balance 9/1/2023	Additions	Deletions	Balance 8/31/2024
<i>Land:</i>				
San Antonio College	\$ 12,684,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,684,450
St. Philip's College	6,183,345	-	-	6,183,345
Palo Alto College	6,727,257	-	-	6,727,257
Northwest Vista College	1,717,000	-	-	1,717,000
Northeast Lakeview College	4,953,478	-	-	4,953,478
North Central Campus	12,793,381	-	-	12,793,381
District offices	10,584,044	12,049,300	-	22,633,344
Total land	55,642,955	12,049,300	-	67,692,255
<i>Buildings and building improvements:</i>				
San Antonio College	329,880,794	10,017,499	-	339,898,293
St. Philip's College	362,436,984	-	-	362,436,984
Palo Alto College	187,870,114	488,578	-	188,358,692
Northwest Vista College	187,034,193	7,689,567	-	194,723,760
Northeast Lakeview College	161,712,152	2,697	-	161,714,849
District offices	112,478,343	2,435	-	112,480,778
Total buildings and building improvements	1,341,412,580	18,200,776	-	1,359,613,356
<i>Other real estate improvements:</i>				
San Antonio College	26,032,626	-	-	26,032,626
St. Philip's College	31,451,048	-	-	31,451,048
Palo Alto College	21,581,603	-	-	21,581,603
Northwest Vista College	35,145,937	-	-	35,145,937
Northeast Lakeview College	16,530,899	-	-	16,530,899
North Central Campus	195,720	-	-	195,720
District offices	11,293,559	-	-	11,293,559
Total other real estate improvements	142,231,392	-	-	142,231,392
<i>Furniture, machinery and equipment:</i>				
San Antonio College	10,526,276	1,531,542	339,885	11,717,933
St. Philip's College	25,731,112	4,190,124	337,651	29,583,585
Palo Alto College	6,901,344	666,382	127,427	7,440,299
Northwest Vista College	2,439,682	445,417	303,623	2,581,476
Northeast Lakeview College	2,074,776	156,394	86,354	2,144,816
District offices	16,399,392	979,707	321,244	17,057,855
Total furniture, machinery and equipment	64,072,582	7,969,566	1,516,184	70,525,964
<i>Software:</i>				
San Antonio College	66,827	-	-	66,827
St. Philip's College	84,942	-	-	84,942
Palo Alto College	15,408	-	-	15,408
District-wide	3,159,928	38,274	-	3,198,202
Total software	3,327,105	38,274	-	3,365,379
<i>Library materials:</i>				
San Antonio College	5,649,838	6,959	43,025	5,613,772
St. Philip's College	4,424,181	3,398	84,484	4,343,095
Palo Alto College	3,653,456	-	67,231	3,586,225
Northwest Vista College	962,096	57,668	-	1,019,764
Northeast Lakeview College	966,648	171,354	53,713	1,084,289
Total library materials	15,656,219	239,379	248,453	15,647,145
<i>Works of art:</i>				
San Antonio College	256,134	-	-	256,134
St. Philip's College	425,750	6,950	-	432,700
Palo Alto College	58,971	-	-	58,971
Northwest Vista College	5,000	-	-	5,000
Northeast Lakeview College	125,000	6,500	-	131,500
District offices	30,000	19,000	-	49,000
Total works of art	900,855	32,450	-	933,305
<i>Construction in progress:</i>				
San Antonio College	4,562,168	11,658,896	1,681,129	14,539,935
St. Philip's College	22,396,468	10,242,174	(118,947)	32,757,589
Palo Alto College	2,706,722	2,404,865	-	5,111,587
Northwest Vista College	4,645,877	3,285,420	2,905,068	5,026,229
Northeast Lakeview College	1,026,779	1,632,918	-	2,659,697
District offices	324,974	957,300	-	1,282,274
Total construction in progress	35,662,987	30,181,573	4,467,250	61,377,311
<i>Subscription-based IT arrangements (SBITAs):</i>				
District offices	11,362,755	4,050,231	2,219,841	13,193,145
Total SBITAs	11,362,755	4,050,231	2,219,841	13,193,145
Grand total	\$ 1,670,269,431	\$ 72,761,549	\$ 8,451,728	\$ 1,734,579,252

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
San Antonio, Texas
Schedule of Capital Assets by Location
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024
(Unaudited)

	Balance 9/1/2023	Additions	Deletions	Balance 8/31/2024
<i>San Antonio College:</i>				
Land	\$ 12,684,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,684,450
Buildings and building improvements	329,880,794	10,017,499	-	339,898,293
Other real estate improvements	26,032,626	-	-	26,032,626
Furniture, machinery and equipment	10,526,276	1,531,542	339,885	11,717,933
Software	66,827	-	-	66,827
Library materials	5,649,838	6,959	43,025	5,613,772
Works of art	256,134	-	-	256,134
Construction in progress	4,562,168	11,658,896	1,681,129	14,539,935
Total San Antonio College	389,659,112	23,214,896	2,064,039	410,809,970
<i>St. Philip's College:</i>				
Land	6,183,345	-	-	6,183,345
Buildings and building improvements	362,436,984	-	-	362,436,984
Other real estate improvements	31,451,048	-	-	31,451,048
Furniture, machinery and equipment	25,731,112	4,190,124	337,651	29,583,585
Software	84,942	-	-	84,942
Library materials	4,424,181	3,398	84,484	4,343,095
Works of art	425,750	6,950	-	432,700
Construction in progress	22,396,468	10,242,174	(118,947)	32,757,589
Total St. Philip's College	453,133,529	14,442,646	303,188	467,273,288
<i>Palo Alto College:</i>				
Land	6,727,257	-	-	6,727,257
Buildings and building improvements	187,870,114	488,578	-	188,358,692
Other real estate improvements	21,581,603	-	-	21,581,603
Furniture, machinery and equipment	6,901,344	666,382	127,427	7,440,299
Software	15,408	-	-	15,408
Library materials	3,653,456	-	67,231	3,586,225
Works of art	58,971	-	-	58,971
Construction in progress	2,706,722	2,404,865	-	5,111,587
Total Palo Alto College	229,514,876	3,559,825	194,658	232,880,042
<i>Northwest Vista College:</i>				
Land	1,717,000	-	-	1,717,000
Buildings and building improvements	187,034,193	7,689,567	-	194,723,760
Other real estate improvements	35,145,937	-	-	35,145,937
Furniture, machinery and equipment	2,439,682	445,417	303,623	2,581,476
Library materials	962,096	57,668	-	1,019,764
Works of art	5,000	-	-	5,000
Construction in progress	4,645,877	3,285,420	2,905,068	5,026,229
Total Northwest Vista College	231,949,785	11,478,072	3,208,691	240,219,166
<i>Northeast Lakeview College:</i>				
Land	4,953,478	-	-	4,953,478
Buildings and building improvements	161,712,152	2,697	-	161,714,849
Other real estate improvements	16,530,899	-	-	16,530,899
Furniture, machinery and equipment	2,074,776	156,394	86,354	2,144,816
Library materials	966,648	171,354	53,713	1,084,289
Works of art	125,000	6,500	-	131,500
Construction in progress	1,026,779	1,632,918	-	2,659,697
Total Northeast Lakeview College	187,389,732	1,969,863	140,067	189,219,528
<i>North Central Campus:</i>				
Land	12,793,381	-	-	12,793,381
Other real estate improvements	195,720	-	-	195,720
Total North Central Campus	12,989,101	-	-	12,989,101
<i>District offices:</i>				
Land	10,584,044	12,049,300	-	22,633,344
Buildings and building improvements	112,478,343	2,435	-	112,480,778
Other real estate improvements	11,293,559	-	-	11,293,559
Furniture, machinery and equipment	16,399,392	979,707	321,244	17,057,855
Software	3,159,928	38,274	-	3,198,202
Works of art	30,000	19,000	-	49,000
Construction in progress	324,974	957,300	-	1,282,274
Subscription-based IT arrangements	11,362,755	4,050,231	2,219,841	13,193,145
Total District offices	165,632,996	18,096,247	2,541,085	181,188,157
Grand total	\$ 1,670,269,131	\$ 72,761,549	\$ 8,451,728	\$ 1,734,579,252



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Single Audit Section



**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED
IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Board of Trustees
Alamo Community College District
San Antonio, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities and discretely presented component units of Alamo Community College District, as of and for the year ended August 31, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Alamo Community College District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 18, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Alamo Community College District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Alamo Community College District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Alamo Community College District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Alamo Community College District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

San Antonio, Texas
December 18, 2024



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Board of Directors
Alamo Community College District
San Antonio, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Alamo Community College District's (The District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2024. The District's federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, The District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2024.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of The District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of The District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to The District's federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on The District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about The District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding The District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of The District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of The District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant

deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

San Antonio, Texas
December 18, 2024

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024**

Section I – Summary of Auditors’ Results

Financial Statements

1. Type of auditors’ report issued: Unmodified
2. Internal control over financial reporting:
- Material weakness(es) identified? _____ yes x no
 - Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)? _____ yes x none reported
3. Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? _____ yes x no

Federal Awards

1. Internal control over audited federal programs:
- Material weakness(es) identified? _____ yes x no
 - Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)? _____ yes x none reported
2. Type of auditors’ report issued on compliance for audited federal programs: Unmodified
3. Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? _____ yes x no

Identification of Audited Programs

Assistance Listing Number(s)	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
Various 84.031 84.042, 84.044, 84.047, 84.066	Student Financial Assistance Cluster Higher Education Institutional Aid TRIO Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:

Type A - \$3,000,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? _____ yes x no

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024**

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

Our audit did not disclose any matters required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs

Our audit did not disclose any matters required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a).



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR STATE PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE TEXAS GRANT MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

Board of Directors
Alamo Community College District

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

Opinion on Each Major State Program

We have audited Alamo Community College District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the Texas Grant Management Standards that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major state programs for the year ended August 31, 2024. The District's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying state schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended August 31, 2024.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major State Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of the Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS). Our responsibilities under those standards and the TxGMS are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's state programs.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the TxGMS will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major state program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the TxGMS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the TxGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the TxGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards Required by the Texas Grant Management Standards

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of The District's as of and for the year ended August 31, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Alamo Community College District's basic financial statements. We have issued our report thereon, dated December 18, 2024, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of state awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Texas Grant Management Standards and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of state awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

San Antonio, Texas
December 18, 2024

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
STATE SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024**

Section I – Summary of Auditors’ Results

Financial Statements

1. Type of auditors’ report issued: Unmodified
2. Internal control over financial reporting:
- Material weakness(es) identified? _____ yes x no
 - Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)? _____ yes x none reported
3. Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? _____ yes x no

State Awards

1. Internal control over audited state programs:
- Material weakness(es) identified? _____ yes x no
 - Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)? _____ yes x none reported
2. Type of auditors’ report issued on compliance for audited federal programs: Unmodified
3. Any audit findings disclosed that are required To be reported in accordance with *Texas Grant Management Standards*? _____ yes x no

Identification of Audited Programs

Contract Number

N/A

Name of State Program or Cluster

Texas Educational Opportunity Grant

Dollar threshold to distinguish Between type A and type B programs:

\$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

_____ yes x no

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
STATE SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024**

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

No financial statement findings.

Section III – State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

No state award findings and questioned costs.

Section IV – Prior Year Audit Findings

There are no prior year findings.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings

Section I: Financial Statement Findings

None

Section II: Federal Award Findings

Prior Audit Finding Reference: Finding 2023-001 – Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (GLBA)

Fiscal Year: FY2023

Status of Prior Finding: Planned corrective action completed this fiscal year (FY2024)

Prior Audit Finding Reference: Finding 2023-002 – Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF)

Fiscal Year: FY2023

Status of Prior Finding: Planned corrective action completed this fiscal year (FY2024)

Section III: State Award Findings

None





Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
Published and distributed by the Finance and Fiscal Services Department
2222 N. Alamo Street, San Antonio, Texas 78215-1195
(210) 485-0301
alamo.edu